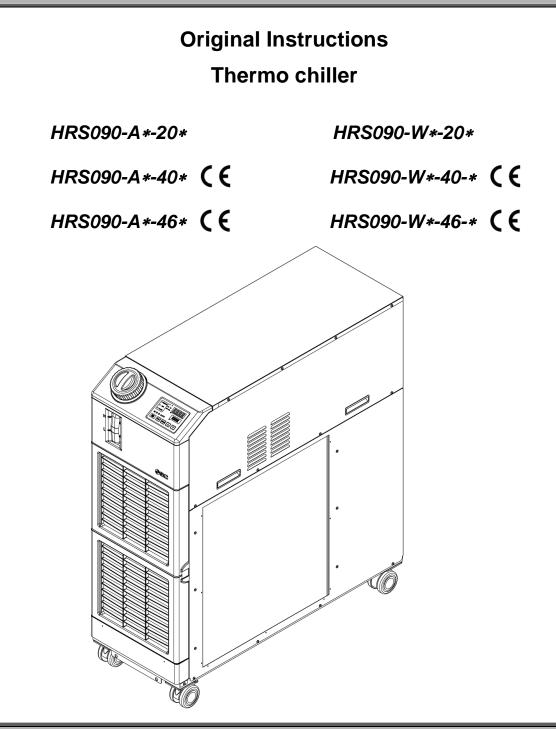


Operation Manual Installation · Operation



Keep this manual available whenever necessary

© 2022 SMC CORPORATION All Rights Reserved

To the users

Thank you for purchasing SMC's Thermo chiller (hereinafter referred to as the "product").

For safety and long life of the product, be sure to read this operation manual (hereinafter referred to as the "manual") and clearly understand the contents.

- Be sure to read and follow all instructions noted with "Warning" or "Caution" in this manual.
- This manual is intended to explain the installation and operation of the product. Only people who understand the basic operation of the product through this manual or who perform installation and operation of or have basic knowledge about industrial machines are allowed to work on the product.
- This manual and other documents attached to the product do not constitute a contract, and will not affect any existing agreements or commitments.
- It is strictly prohibited to copy this manual entirely or partially for the use by a third party without prior permission from SMC.

Note: This manual is subject to possible change without prior notice.

Contents

Chap		Safety Instructions	
1.2		ding the Manual	
1.3		ards	
1.3		_evel of hazards	
1.3		Definition of "Serious injury" and "Minor injury"	
1.4		duct Label	
1.4		ety Measures	
1.5		Safety Instructions for Use	
1.5		Personal protective equipment	
-			
1.6 1.7		ergency Measures	
		te disposal	
1.7		Disposal of refrigerant and compressor oil	
1.7		Disposal of product	
1.8		erial Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)	
Chap 2.1			
2.1		el number of product	
2.2		HRS090-A*-*-* (In case of air cooled type)	
2.2		HRS090-W*-*-* (In case of water cooled type)	
2.3		ction of Parts	
2.4		ration display panel	
Chap 3.1		Transport and Setting Up	
-		Isport	
3.1 3.1		Fransportation using forklift and hanging Fransportation using casters	
			3-4
3.2		Environment	
3.2		_ocation	
3.2		nstallation and Maintenance Space	
3.3		allation	
3.3		nstallation	
3.3		Electrical wiring	
3.3	.3 F	Preparation and wiring of power supply cable	3-14
3.3	.4 (Contact input/output communicatin wiring	3-19
3.3	.5 \	Niring of run/stop signal input ⋅ Remote signal input	3-20
3.3	.6 \	Niring of external switch signal input	3-22
3.3.7		Niring of contact output signal	3-25
3.3	.8 F	RS-485 communication wiring	3-26

3.3.9	RS-232C communication wiring	3-27
3.4 I	Piping	
3.5 (Circulating Fluid Supply	3-31
3.6	Option J Piping of 【Automatic fluid filling】	3-33
Chapte	er 4 Starting the Product	4-1
	Before Starting	
4.2 I	Preparation for Start	
4.2.1	Power supply	
4.2.2	Option B [Earth leakage breaker], HRS090-**-40/46-*	
4.2.3	Setting of circulating fluid temperature	4-3
	Preparation of circulating fluid	
4.4 (Dperation Start and Stop	
4.4.1	Starting the product	4-7
4.4.2	Stopping the product	4-8
	Check items during startup	
4.6	Adjustment of Circulating Fluid flow rate	
Chapte		
	_ist of function	
	Function	
5.2.1	Key operations	
5.2.2	List of parameters	
	Main Display	
5.3.1	Main Display	
5.3.2	Items on the main display	
5.4	Alarm Menu	
5.4.1	Alarm menu	5-8
5.4.2	Items shown on the alarm menu display	
5.5 (Check monitor menu	5-9
5.5.1	Check monitor menu	
5.5.2	Checking with the Inspection monitor menu	5-9
5.6 I	Key-lock	5-13
5.6.1	Key-lock	5-13
5.6.2	Key-lock setting / checking	5-14
5.7 I	Run timer, stop timer function	5-15
5.7.1	Run timer and stop timer function	5-15
5.7.2	Setting and checking of Run timer and stop timer function	5-17
5.8 I	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal	5-19
5.8.1	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal	5-19
5.8.2	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal setting / checking	5-20
5.9 (Offset function	5-22

5.9.1	Offset function	5-22
5.9.2	Usage example of offset function	5-23
5.9.3	Setting/checking of offset function	5-25
5.10 Op	peration Restoration after Power Failure	5-27
5.10.1	Operation restoration function after power failure	5-27
5.10.2	Setting/checking of the operation restoration function	5-28
5.11 Ar	nti-freezing function	5-29
5.11.1	Anti-freezing function	5-29
5.11.2	Setting/checking of anti-freezing function	5-31
5.12 Ke	ey Operation Sound Setting	5-32
5.12.1	Key operation sound setting	5-32
5.12.2	Setting/checking of the button operation sound	5-32
5.13 Te	mperature unit Change	5-33
5.13.1	Temperature unit change	5-33
5.13.2	Setting/checking of temperature unit change	5-33
5.14 Pr	essure unit Change	5-34
5.14.1	Pressure unit change	5-34
5.14.2	Setting/checking of pressure unit change	5-34
5.15 Da	ta reset function	5-35
5.15.1	Data reset function	5-35
5.15.2	How to operate reset function	5-35
5.16 Ac	cumulated Operating Time Reset Function	5-36
5.16.1	Accumulated operating time reset function	5-36
5.16.2	How to operate accumulated operating time reset function	5-36
5.17 Wa	arming up function	5-40
5.17.1	Warming up function	5-40
5.17.2	Setting/checking of warming up function	5-41
5.18 Al	arm buzzer sound setting	5-43
5.18.1	Alarm buzzer sound setting	5-43
5.18.2	Setting/checking of alarm buzzer sound	5-43
5.19 Al	arm customizing function	5-44
5.19.1	Alarm customizing function	5-44
5.19.2	Setting and checking of the alarm customizing function	5-48
5.19.3	Setting of temperature alarm monitoring method and alarm generation timing	5-61
5.20 Co	ommunication function	5-68
5.20.1	Communication function	5-68
5.20.2	Setting/checking of communication function	5-68
Chapter 6.1 Or	6 Option otion M [DI water (Pure water) piping]	
6.1.1	Option M [DI water (Pure water) piping]	
0.1.1		

6.2	Option J [Automatic fluid filling]	6-2
6.2.1	1 Option J [Automatic fluid filling]	6-2
Chapt	U	
7.1	Alarm Notification	
7.2	Alarm buzzer stop	
7.3	Troubleshooting	
7.3.1	5	
7.3.2		
7.3.3		
7.4	Other Errors	
Chapt 8.1	er 8 Control, Inspection and Cleaning Quality Control of Circulating Fluid and Facility Water	
8.2	Inspection and Cleaning	8-2
8.2.1	1 Daily check	8-2
8.2.2	2 Monthly check	8-3
8.2.3	3 Inspection every 3 months	8-4
8.2.4	4 Inspection every 6 months	8-6
8.2.5	5 Inspection during winter season	8-7
8.3	Consumables	8-7
8.4	Operation Stop for an Extended Period of Time	8-8
8.4.1		
8.4.2	2 Discharge of the facility water (Water-cooled type)	8-10
Chapt		
9.1	Specifications	
9.1.1	1 HRS090-A*-20-*	9-1
9.1.2	2 HRS090-A*-40-*	9-2
9.1.3	3 HRS090-A*-46-*	9-3
9.1.4	4 HRS090-W*-20-*	9-4
9.1.5	5 HRS090-W*-40-*	9-5
9.1.6	6 HRS090-W*-46-*	9-6
9.1.7	7 Refrigerant with GWP reference	9-7
9.1.8	8 Communication specification	9-7
9.2	Outline dimensions	9-8
9.2.1	1 HRS090-A*-20/40/46-*	9-8
9.2.2	2 HRS090-W*-20/40/46-*	9-9
9.3	Flow diagram	9-10
9.3.1	1 HRS090-A*-20/40/46-*	9-10
9.3.2	2 HRS090-W*-20/40/46*	9-10
9.4	Cooling capacity	9-11
9.4.1	1 HRS090-A*-20/40/46-*	9-11

9.4.2 HRS090-W*-20/40/46-*	9-11
9.5 Pump capacity	9-12
9.5.1 HRS090-A/W*-20/40/46-*	
9.6 Types of hazard labels	9-13
9.6.1 Locations of Hazard Labels	
9.7 Compliance standard	9-15
9.8 Sample DoC	9-16
9.9 Daily Check Sheet	9-17
Chapter 10 Product Warranty	10-1

HRX-OM- T002 Contents

Chapter 1 Safety Instructions



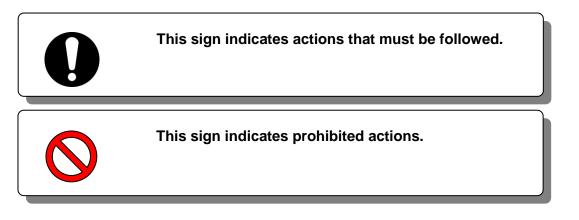
Before using the product be sure to read and understand all the important actions highlighted in this manual.

1.1 Before using the product

- This chapter is intended to specifically describe the safety related issues for handling the product. Read this before handling the product.
- The product is a cooling device using circulating fluid. SMC does not take any responsibility for any problems that may arise from using the product for other purposes.
- This product is not designed for a clean room. It generates dust from the internal components such as pump and fan motor.
- The product is operated at high voltage and contains components which become hot and rotate. If a component needs to be replaced or repaired, contact a specialized vendor for parts and service.
- All personnel who work with or around the product should read and understand the safety related information in this manual carefully before starting work.
- The safety manager is responsible for strictly observing safety standards, but responsibility in respect to safety standards during daily work resides with each individual operator and maintainance personnel.
- Do not use the materials that rust or corrode for the circulating fluid and facility water circuits. Using the materials that tend to rust or corrode may cause clogs or/and leakages of the circulating fluid and facility water circuits. In case of using these kind of materials, consider and carry out some prevention against the rusting or corrosion by the customer side.
- This manual must be kept available to operators whenever necessary.

1.2 Reading the Manual

This manual contains symbols to help identify important actions when installing, operating or maintaining the product.



1.3 Hazards

1.3.1 Level of hazards

The instructions given in this manual aim to assure the safe and correct operation of the product, and to prevent injury of operators or damage to the product. These instructions are grouped into three categories, Danger, Warning and Caution, which indicate the level of hazard, damage and also the degree of emergency. All safety critical information should be carefully observed at all times.

"DANGER", "WARNING" and "CAUTION" signs are in order according to severity (DANGER> WARNING> CAUTION).

"DANGER": Hazard that WILL cause serious personal injury or death during operation.

WARNING

"WARNING": Hazard that MAY cause serious personal injury or death during operation.

"CAUTION": Hazard that MAY cause minor personal injury.

CAUTION

"CAUTION without exclamation symbol": Hazard that MAY cause damage or failure of the product, facility, devices, ect.

1.3.2 Definition of "Serious injury" and "Minor injury"

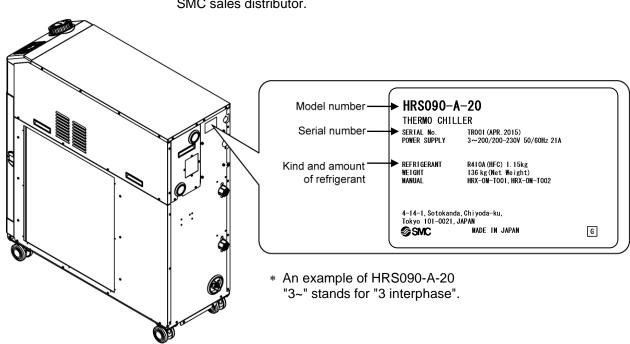
"Serious injury"

This term describes injuries that result in after effects including loss of eyesight, burns, electrical shock, fracture, poisoning, etc. and requires long-term treatment or hospitalization.

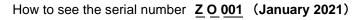
"Minor injury"

This term describes injuries that do not need long-term treatment or hospitalization. (Others excluded from serious injury.)

1.4 Product Label



Information about the product, such as Serial No. and Model No. can be found on the product label. This information is needed when contacting an SMC sales distributor.



	Z				0	001
Year	Symbol	Remarks	Month	Symbol	Remarks	Serial no.
2021 2022 2023 ↓	Z A B ↓	Repeated from A to Z in alphabetical order	1 2 3 ↓	O P Q ↓	Repeated from O to Z in alphabetical order, with O for January and Z for December	_

Fig. 1-1 Position of the product label

1.5 Safety Measures

1.5.1 Safety Instructions for Use

WARNING



Follow the instructions below when using the product. Failure to follow the instructions may cause an accident and injury.

- Read and understand this manual carefully before using the product.
- Before starting maintenance of the product, be sure to lock out and tag out the breaker of the user's power supply.
- If operating the product during maintenance, be sure to inform all workers nearby.
- Use only the correct tools and procedure when installing or maintaning the product.
- Use personal protective equipment where specified ("1.5.2Personal protective equipment")
- Check all parts and screws are fitted correctly and securely after maintenance.
- Avoid working in a drunken or sick condition, which might cause an accident.
- Do not remove the panels except for the cases permitted in this manual.
- Do not remove the panels during operation.
- Do not handle this product by any means other than specified in this Operation Manual; this can result in damage to the product or fire.

1.5.2 Personal protective equipment

This manual specifies personal protective equipment for each work.

Transport, Installing and Uninstalling





Always use safety shoes, gloves and head protection when transporting, installing or uninstalling the product.

Handling of circulating fluid





Always use safety shoes, gloves, mask, apron and eye protection when handling the circulating fluid.

Operation



Always use safety shoes and gloves when operating the product.

1.6 Emergency Measures

When emergency conditions such as natural disaster, fire, earthquake and injury occur, shut off the breaker of the user's power supply that supplies power to the product.

A WARNING

Even when the power supply switch is turned off, some of the internal circuits are still energized, unless the user's power supply is shut off. Be sure to shut off the breaker of the user's power supply.

1.7 Waste disposal

1.7.1 Disposal of refrigerant and compressor oil

The product uses hydro fluorocarbon type refrigerant (HFC) and compressor oil. Comply with the laws and regulations in each country for the disposal of refrigerant and compressor oil. The type and quantity of refrigerant is described on the 1.4 Product Label.

If these fluids need to be recovered, read and understand the instructions below carefully. If there is any unclear point, contact an SMC's sales distributor.

WARNING



Only maintenance personnel or qualified people are allowed to open the cover panels of the product.

Do not mix the compressor oil with domestic waste for disposal. Also, the disposal of the waste must only be conducted by specific facilities that are permitted for that purpose.

🛕 WARNING

Comply with the laws and regulations in each country for the disposal of refrigerant and compressor oil.

The release of refrigerant in to the atmosphere is banned by law. Recover it with specific equipment and dispose of it correctly.

Only people who have sufficient knowledge and experience about the product and its accessories are allowed to recover the refrigerant and compressor oil.

1.7.2 Disposal of product

The disposal of the product must be handled by a specialized industrial waste disposal agency in accordance with local laws and regulations.

1.8 Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)

If the material safety data sheets of chemicals used in this product are needed, contact an SMC's sales distributor.

Any chemicals used by the user must be accompanied by an MSDS.

Chapter 2 Name and Function of Parts 2.1 Model number of product

The product can be ordered with the model number configured as shown below.

The product needs to be handled in different ways depending on the part number. Refer to "1.4 Product Label" and check the part number of the product.

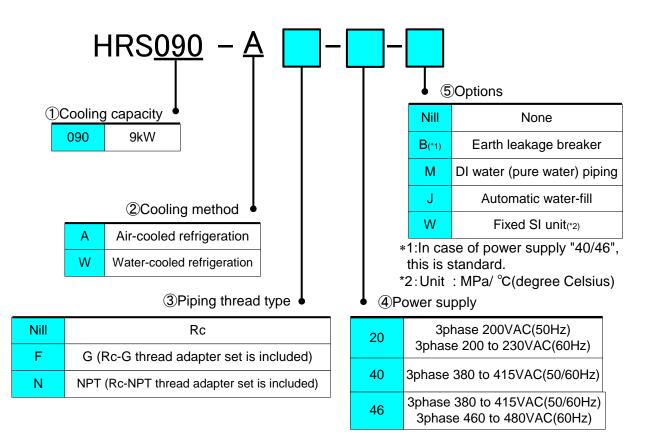


Fig. 2-1 Product model number

2.2 Name and Function of Parts

2.2.1 HRS090-A*-*-* (In case of air cooled type)

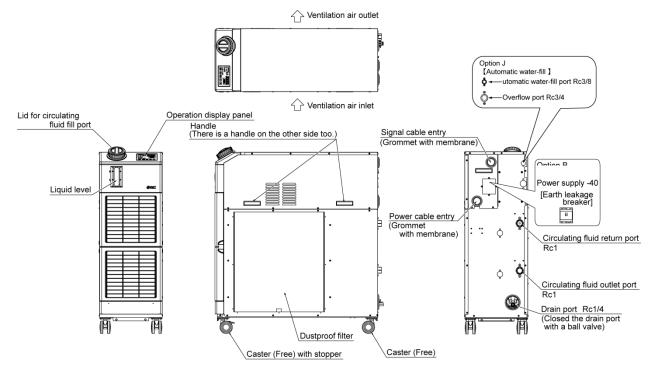
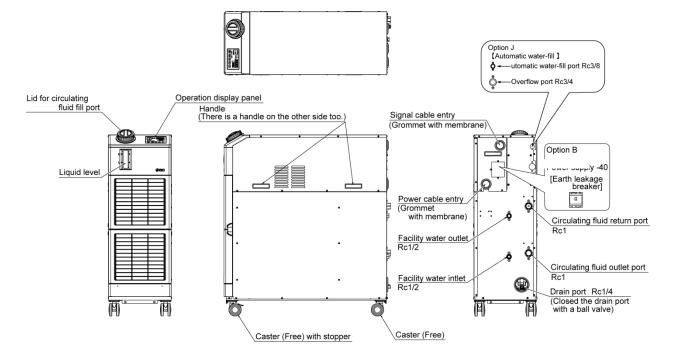


Fig. 2-2 Names of the parts (This drawing shows "HRS090-A-20".)

Table 2-1 Accessory list

1	Alarm code list label	2pcs. (English 1pc. /Japanese 1pc.)	
2	Operation manual	2pcs. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.)	
3	Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A	1рс.	E.
4	Barrel nipple 25A	1рс.	0
5	Anchor brackets *The anchor bolts are not attached	2pcs.	
	For HRS090-AF-** G thread adapter set (HRS-EP019)	1set	
	For HRS090-AN-** NPT thread adapter set (HRS-EP018)	1set	
6	For HRS090-AF-*–J G thread adapter set (HRS-EP021)	1set	
	For HRS090-AN-*–J NPT thread adapter set (HRS-EP020)	1set	



2.2.2 HRS090-W*-*-* (In case of water cooled type)

Fig. 2-3 Names of the parts (This drawing shows "HRS090-W-20".)

Table 2-2 Accessory list

1	Alarm code list label	2pcs. (English 1pc. /Japanese 1pc.)	
2	Operation manual	2 pcs. (English 1 copy/Japanese 1 copy)	
3	Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A	1рс.	E.
4	Barrel nipple 25A	1рс.	0
5	Anchor brackets *The anchor bolts are not attached	2pcs.	
	For HRS090-WF-** G thread adapter set (HRS-EP023)	1set	1.57
	For HRS090-WN-** NPT thread adapter set (HRS-EP022)	1set	
6	For HRS090-WF-*–J G thread adapter set (HRS-EP025)	1set	
	For HRS090-WN-*–J NPT thread adapter set (HRS-EP024)	1set	

2.3 Function of Parts

The function of parts is as follows.

Table 2-3 Function of parts			
Name	Function		
Operation display panel	Runs and stops the product and performs settings such as the circulating fluid temperature. For details, refer to "2.4 Operation display panel".		
Fluid level gauge	Indicates the circulating fluid level of the tank. Confirm the level is between HIGH and LOW. For details, refer to "3.5Circulating Fluid".		
Product label	Shows the product information such as model number and serial number. For details, refer to "1.4 Product Label".		
Circulating fluid outlet port	The circulating fluid flows out from the outlet port.		
Circulating fluid return port	The circulating fluid returns to the return port.		
Drain port	This drain port to drain the circulating fluid out of the tank and the pump.		
Automatic fluid fill port	Piping to the automatic fluid filling port enables easy supply of the circulating fluid through the ball tap in the reservoir. The supply pressure should be within the range of 0.2 to 0.5MPa.		
Overflow port	Be sure to connect piping from this port to sump pit to discharge the exsess circulating fluid that caused by fluid level rising.		
Dust-proof filter	Inserted to prevent that the dust and contamination are clung on the air cooled condensers directly. Clean the filter periodically. For details, prefer to "8.2.2Monthly check".		
Power cable entry	Insert the power cable to the power cable entry and connect it to the power		
Power terminal	terminal. For details, refer to "3.3.2Electrical wiring" and "3.3.3Preparation and wiring of power supply cable".		
Signal cable entry	Insert the signal cable to the signal cable entry and connect it to the signal connectors. For details, refer to "3.3.5 Wiring of run/stop signal input.		
Signal connecors	Remote signal input", "3.3.6Wiring of external switch signal input", "3.3.7Wiring of contact output signal", "3.3.8RS-485 communication wiring", "3.3.9RS-232C communication wiring or the Operation manual Communication function.		
Earth leakage breaker (When option B [Earth leakage breaker]I is selected.	Shuts off the power supply to the internal eqipment of the product. (Parts energized remained in the product) Refer to "3.3.2Electrical wiring" for the earth leakage breaker.		
Facility water inlet port	Supply facility water to the inlet port.		
Facility water outlet port	Facility water is discharged from the outlet port and returns to the user's facility water system.		
Automatic water-fill port (When automatic fluid filling [Option J] is selected.)	Piping to the automatic fluid filling port enables easy supply of the circulating fluid through the built-in solenoid valve. The supply pressure should be in a range of 0.2 to 0.5MPa.		
Overflow port (When automatic fluid filling [Option J] is selected.)	This is necessary when automatic fluid filling function. Discharge excess circulating fluid when the fluid level in the tank rises.		

2.4 Operation display panel

The operation panel on the front of the product controls the basic operation of the product.

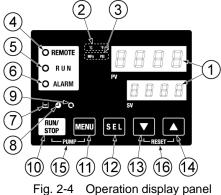


Table 2-4	Operation	display panel
	oporadion	alopia, parior

No	Description	Function	Reference page
1	Digital display (7 segment, 4 digits)	PV Displays the temperature and pressure of the circulating fluid and alarm codes. SV Displays the set temperature of the circulating fluid and the set values of other menus.	5.3
2	[°C °F] light	Displays the unit of display temperature (°C or °F).	5.13
3	[MPa PSI] light	Displays the unit of display pressure (MPa or PSI).	5.14
4	[REMOTE] light	Turns on during remote operation by communication.	5.20
6	[RUN] light	 Turns ON when the product is started and in operation. Turns OFF when the product stops. Blinks during stand-by for stop (Interval 0.5 seconds). Blinks during independent operation of the pump (Interval 0.3 seconds). Blinks while the anti-freezing function is being set (During standby: Interval 2 seconds, During operation: Interval 0.3 seconds). Blinks during warming up function (During standby: Turns ON for 0.5 seconds and OFF for 3 seconds, During operation: Interval 0.3 seconds. 	4.4
		Blinks with buzzer when alarm occurs (Interval 0.3 seconds).	5.4
6	[ALARM] light	Blinks while AL25 is OFF (Turns ON for 0.5 seconds and OFF for 3 seconds.)	5.20
$\overline{\mathcal{O}}$	[😑] light	Turns ON when the fluid level lowers below "L" (low) level.	4.3
8	[④] light	Turns ON while the run timer or stop timer function is working.	5.7
9	[@] light	Turns ON when the product is in automatic operation.	5.10
10	[RUN/STOP] key	Makes the product start or stop.	4.4
1	[MENU] key	Moves from the main menu (display which shows circulating fluid temperature, pressure and etc.) to the other menus (entry of set values and monitor screen).	5.2
(12)	[SEL] key	Changes the item in menu and enters the set value.	
(13)	[▼] key	Decreases the set value.	-
14	[▲] key	Increases the set value.	
(15)	[PUMP] key	When the [MENU] and [RUN/STOP] buttons are held down simultaneously, the pump starts running independently.	4.3
16	[RESET] key	Press the [♥] and [▲] keys simultaneously. This will stop the alarm buzzer and turn off the [ALARM] light. Keep the [♥] and [▲] keys pressed down simultaneously for 3 seconds to reset AL46 and AL48.(After resetting AL48, WAIT(谜用IE) will be displayed and the product cannot start running for 40 seconds. Restart 40 seconds later after resetting.	7.3

Chapter 3 Transport and Setting Up

WARNING

- Only persons who have sufficient knowledge and experience about the product and system are allowed to transport and set up the product.
 - Especially pay attention to personal safety.

3.1 Transport

The product is heavy and has potential danger at transport. Also, to prevent damage and breakage of the product, be sure to follow the instructions for shown below for transport.

WARNING



When moving the product by a folklift, insert the fork into the right psitions referring to 3.1.1 Moving by forklift and slinging should be done by persons who have

Moving by forklift and slinging should be done by persons who have the licenses.

A WARNING



• The slant angle of each rope should be 60 degrees oe less.

CAUTION



Never lay the product on its side. The compressor oil will leak in to the refrigerant piping, which may cause early failure of the compressor.

CAUTION

Drain the residual fluid from the piping as much as possible to prevent any spillage.

CAUTION

When the product is carried by using folklift, make sure that the folk dose not damage the cover panels and piping port.

Transportation using forklift and hanging 3.1.1

WARNING

The product are heavy object. (Refer to Table 3-1 Weight of the product) Moving by forklift and slinging should be done by persons who have the licenses.

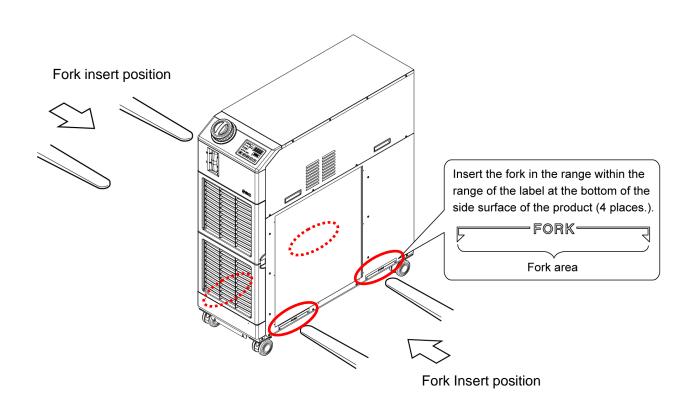


Fig 3-1 Fork inserting and hanging position (This drawing is [HRS090-A-20].)

Table 3-1 Weight of the	product
Model	Weight kg
HRS090-A*-20/40/46	Approx. 136
HRS090-W*-20/40/46	Approx. 124

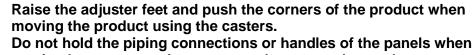
3.1.2 Transportation using casters



This is a heavy object. (Refer to Table 3-1 Weight of the product). Moving the product by casters should be done by 2 persons or more.

WARNING

CAUTION



moving by casters, or it may cause damage to the product.

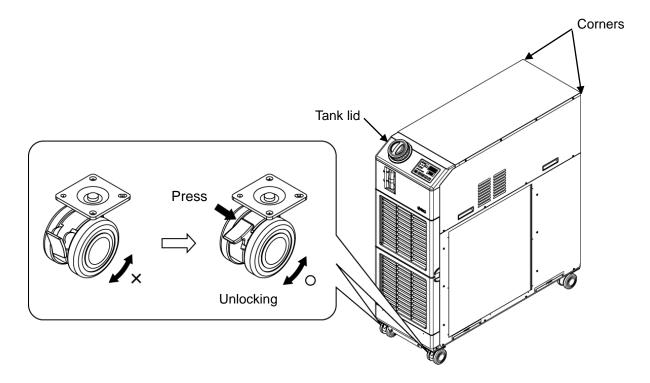


Fig. 3-2 Transportation using casters (This drawing is [HRS090-A-20].)

3.2 Installation

WARNING

Do not set up the product in places possibly exposed to leakage of flammable gas. Should any flammable gas stay around the product, the product may cause a fire.

- Keep the product uplight on a rigid and flat floor which can resist the weight of the product, and take measures to prevent the product from tipping over. Improper installation may cause water leakage, tipping, damage of the product or injure the operator.
 - Keep the ambient temperature of the product between 5 to 45°C. Operation out of this ambient temperature range may cause a malfunction of the product. Operating the product in an environment temperature of 45 °C may reduce the heat discharging efficiency of the heat exchanger and the safety device may function, resulting in the product operation stoppage.
 - The installer/end user is responsible for carrying out a acoustic noise risk assessment on the equipment after installation and taking appropriate measures as required.

3.2.1 Environment

The product must not be operated, installed, stored or transported in the following conditions. Potential malfunction or damage to the product may occur if these instructions are disregarded.

The product is not designed for clean room. The pump and ventilating fan inside the product generate particles.

- Outdoors
- Location that is exposed to steam, salt water or oil.
- Location that is exposed to dust or powder material.
- Location that is exposed to corrosive gas, organic solvent, chemical solution, or flammable gas (the product is not explosion-proof)
- Location where the ambient temperature is out of the following range: During transportation or storage: 0 to 50°C (No water or circulating fluid in the piping.) During operation: 5 to 45°C
- Location where condensation forms on the inside electrical parts.
- Location that is exposed to direct sunlight or heat radiation.
- Location that is near heat sources and poor in ventilation.
- Location that is subjected to abrupt changes in temperature.
- Location that is subjected to strong electromagnetic noise (intense electric field, intense magnetic field, or surges).
- Location that is subjected to static electricity, or conditions where static electricity can discharge to the product.
- Location that is subjected to strong high frequencies raditation (microwaves).
- Location that is subjected to potential lightening srtike.
- Location that is slanted.

- Location where the product is affected by strong vibrations or impacts.
- Condition that applies external force or weight causing the product to be damaged.
- Location without adequate space for maintenance as required.
- Refer to the below for product installation or operation in an environment temperature of 10 oC or less.
- Location at altitude of 3000m or higher (except during product storage and transport). Refer to the below for details.
- For the product installation or operation in accordance with UL standards, see below.

■ Thermo-chiller installation in high altitude of 1000 meters or more

Because of lower air density, the heat radiation efficiencies of the devices in the product will be lower in the location at altitude of 1000m or higher. For this reason, the maximum ambient temperature for the thermo-chiller operation and the cooling capacity will be reduced.

For product installation at a place of high altitude of 1000 meters or more, select a thermo-chiller of the applicable capacity referring to the table below.

- 1. Max. ambient temp.: Use the product in lower ambient temperature than the described value at each altitude.
- 2. Cooling capacity correction coefficient: Coefficient to calculate the cooling capacity at each altitude

For the product operation at an altitude of 1800 meters, "the cooling capacity at an altitude of 1800 meters" = "the cooling capacity at an altitude of 1000 meter" x 0.8.

Altitude [m]	1. Max. ambient temp. [ºC]	2. Cooling capacity correction coefficient	
Less than 1000m	45	1.00	
1000 m or more - Less than 1500 m	42	0.85	
1500m or more - Less than 2000m	38	0.80	
2000m or more - Less than 2500m	35	0.75	
2500m or more - Less than 3000m	32	0.70	

■ Installation/Operation in an ambient temperature of 10 °C or less

Use ethylene glycol solution at a concentration of 15 % for the circulating fluid.

Installation/Operation in accordance with the UL standard (for the UL compliant model)

For operation of the UL compliant model (Product No.:HRS090-*-46-*) in UL compliant conditions, the product cannot be used in the environment shown below:

- Environment at an altitude of 2000 meters or more
- Environment at a pollution degree of 3 or more
- Location where the ambient humidity is out of the following range: During operation: 30% to 70% (No condensation)

3.2.2 Location

CAUTION



Do not install in a location which can be subjected to any of the conditions in 3.2.1 Environment.

CAUTION



The air cooled product radiates heat from the air vent of the cooling fan. If the product is operated with insufficient air ventilation the internal temperature can exceed 45°C*, which can cause an affect the performance and life of the product. To prevent this ensure that suitable ventilation is available (see below).

Installation of multiple products

Keep sufficient space between products so that the air vented from one product will not be taken in by other products.

Installation at indoor site

- 1 In case of facility having a large installation area (that can vent the air naturally) Make an air outlet on a wall at a high level and air inlet on a wall at a low level, to allow for adequate airflow.
- 2 In case of facility having a small installation area (that can not vent the air naturally)
- Make a forced air exhaust vent on a wall at a high level and an air inlet on a wall at a low level. Using duct to exhaust the air

In case the indoor site cannot accept the exhausted air from the product or/and is air conditioned, ventilate by installing a duct on the outlet ventilation of the product. Do not fasten the duct on the outlet ventilation of the product directly. Have the space at least the dust's diameter apart. Use a fan for the duct that considered the ventilation resistance of the duct.

	14010 0		Required ventilation	
	Model	Heat radiation kW	Differential temp. of 3 °C between inside and outside of installation area	Differential temp. of 6 °C between inside and outside of installation area
HRS09	0-A*-20/40/46*	Approx.17	290	145

Table 3-2 Amount of radiation and required ventilation

CAUTION

The water cooled product radiates heat to the facility water. It is necessary to supply the facility water. Please prepare the facility water system that satisfies the heat radiation and the facility water specifications below.

Required facility water system

Table 3-3 Heat radiation			
Model	Heat radiation kW	Facility water specifications	
HRS090-W*-20/40/46*	Approx. 17	Refer to [9.1 Specifications].	

Installation environment specification

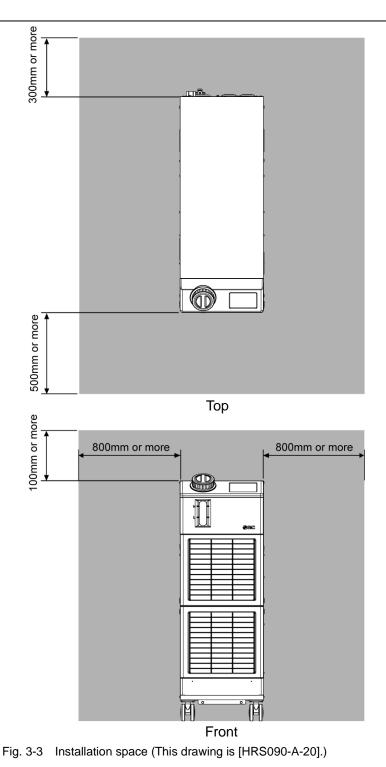
Sound noise: HRS090-A-20*: 73dB (A) HRS090-A-40/46*:75 dB (A) HRS090-W-**: 65dB (A)

*Front 1m, height 1m, rated condition

3.2.3 Installation and Maintenance Space

It is recommended to keep the space around the product shown in Fig. 3-3.

Have an enough space for the ventilation for the product. Otherwise it may cause a lack of cooling capacity or/and stoppage of the product. Have an enough space for maintenance.



3.3 Installation

3.3.1 Installation

Install the product on the horizontal floor. Prepare the M10 anchor bolts that are appropriate to the material of the floor that the product will be installed. Drive the anchor bolts at least at two places of the left and right side of the product (four places in total). Refer to the "9.2 Outline dimensions" for the dimensions for the position of the anchor bolts.

How to mount the product



- Move the product to the installation area.
- 2.
- After moving, lock the front casters again.

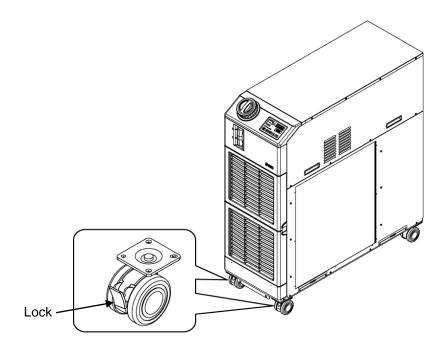


Fig. 3-4 Installation procedures (This drawing is [HRS090-A-20].)

Fixture

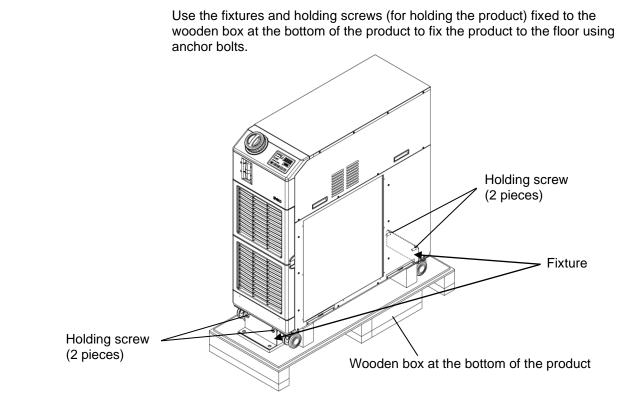
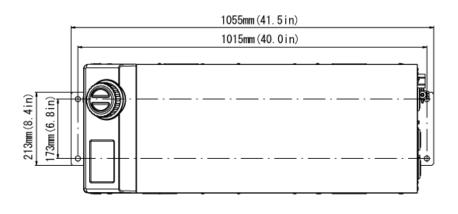


Fig. 3-5 Fixtures and holding screws (This drawing is [HRS090-A-20].)

1. Install anchor bolts on the levelled floor with dimensions below.



- Fig. 3-6 Installation of anchor bolts
- **2.** Set the fixture from the top of the anchor bolts.

3. Set hexagon screws to the anchor bolts and screw the holding screws into the product to settle the product to the floor. Fixture is mounted to the front and the rear surface of the product. (2 places)

	(Tir)s)
--	---	-----	-----

SMC Foundations bolt set [IDF-AB500] (SUS M10x50mm) is applicable.

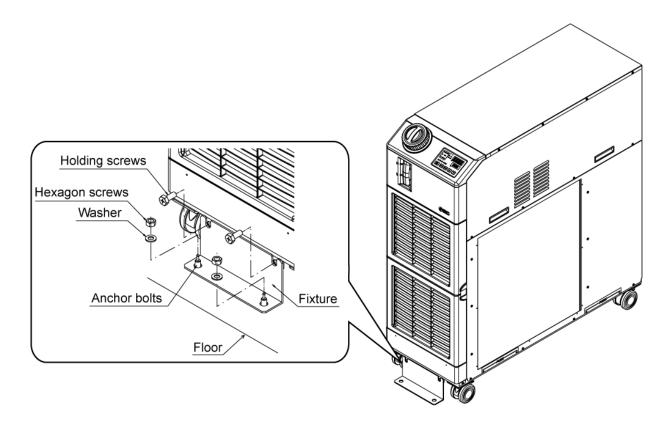


Fig. 3-7 Settlement to the floor (This drawing is [HRS090-A-20].)

3.3.2 Electrical wiring

	A WARNING
\bigcirc	Do not modify the intenal electrical wiring of the product. Incorrect wiring may cause electrical shock or fire. Also, modifing the internal wiring will void the product's warranty. NEVER connect the ground to water line, gas pipe or lightening conductor.
	A WARNING
	 The installation of electrical equipment and wiring work should be performed only by personnel with sufficient knowledge and experience. Be sure to shut off the user's power supply. Wiring with the product energized is strictly prohibited. The wiring must be conducted using cables complying with "Table 3-4" and firmly and secured to the product to prevent the external force of cables being applied to the terminals. Incomplete wiring or improper securing of wiring may cause electrical shock, excessive heat and fire. Ensure a stable power supply with no voltage surges. Ensure a stable power supply with no voltage surges. Ensure that an Earth Leakage Breaker is used in the power supply of the product. See "Table 3-4". Use a power supply of over voltage category 3 (IEC60664-1)'. Be sure to connect the ground connection. Ensure that a lock out facility is availble on the power supply. Each product must have its own separate Earth Leakage Breaker. Otherwise there can be a risk of electric shock or fire. Ensure that no harmonics are superimposed at power supply. (Do not use inverter etc.) Supply a steady power supply which is not affected by surges or distortion. In particular, if the voltage rate of increase (dv/dt) at zero crossing exceeds 40V/200µsec, it may cause malfunction.

*: For the product operation in the UL compliant conditions, please refer to "Installation/Operation in accordance with the UL standard" in the next page.

Power supply specifications, power supply cable and earth leakage breaker

Prepare the power supply shown in the following table. For the connection between the product and power supply, use the power supply cable and earth leakage breaker shown below. An earth leakage breaker must be mounted to a position where the breaker is easily accessible and close to the thermo-chiller.

	Power supply voltage Terminal Recomm block ended screw crimp diameter terminal Size*2	Earth leakage breaker *1						
Model		screw	crimp		Rated current [A]	Sensitivity of leak current [mA]		
HRS090-A*-20-* HRS090-W*-20-*	3phase 200VAC(50Hz) 3phase 200 to 230VAC (60Hz)	M5			30			
HRS090-A*-40-* HRS090-W*-40-*	3phase 380 to 415VAC (50/60Hz)		M5	M5	R5.5-5	4 cores x AWG10 (4 cores x 5.5mm ²) *including ground		30
HRS090-A*-46-* HRS090-W*-46-*	3phase 380 to 415VAC (50/60Hz) 3phase 460 to 480VAC (60Hz)				20			

Table 3-4 Power supply cable and Earth Leakage Breaker(Recommended)

*1: A specified earth leakage breaker is installed for option B [Earth leakage breaker] of each model.

If the product is not option B [Earth leakage breaker], please prepare an earth leakage breaker by the user's side.

A specified earth leakage breaker is installed for HRSH090- *-40/46-*.

*2: Cable specifications are the examples when using the product at a continuous allowable operating temperature of 70 °C, with an operating voltage of 600 V and two kinds of plastic insulated wires at an ambient temperature of 30 °C. Please select the proper size of cables according to an actual condition.

■ Installation/operation in accordance with the UL standard

For operation of the UL compliant model (Product No.:HRS090-*-46-*) in UL compliant conditions, the conditions shown below must be satisfied:

- Use power supply of overvoltage category 2 (transient overvoltage 2500 V or less) *1
- Bending radius of the power supply cable must be 38.1 mm or more.

*1 When using a power supply in the overvoltage category 3, take measures such as mounting an isolation transformer between the product and the power supply or keep the transient overvoltage of the power supply to 2500 V or less by using a varistor, etc.

3.3.3 Preparation and wiring of power supply cable

WARNING

- The electrical facilities should be installed and wired in accordance with local laws and regulations of each country and by a person who has knowledge and experience.
 - Check the power supply. Operation with voltages, capacities and frequencies other than the specified values can cause fire and electrical shock.
 - Wire with an applicable cable size and terminal. Forcibly mounting with an unsuitable size cable may result in heat generation or fire.

WARNING



Be sure to lock out and tag out the breaker of the facility power supply (customer power supply facility) before wiring.

WARNING



Be sure to connect the power supply cable from the product side first, and then connect the breaker of the facility power supply (the user's machine power supply).

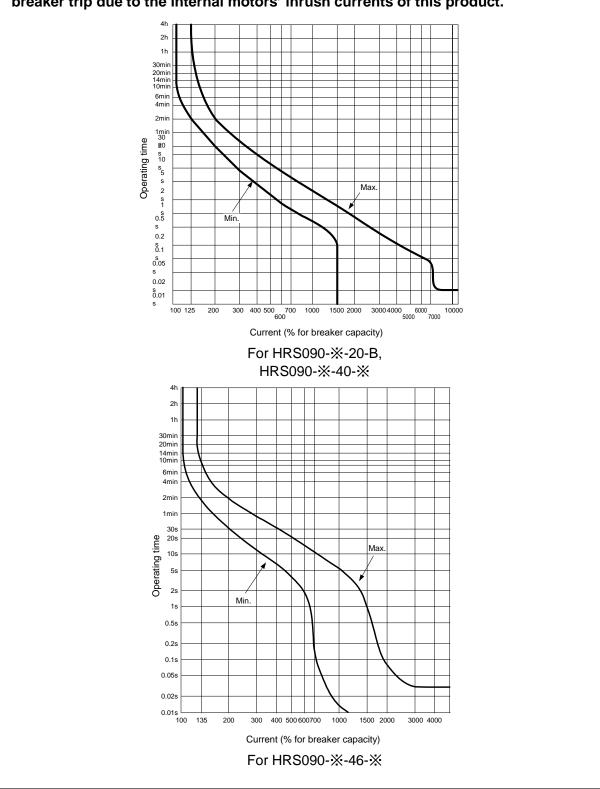


When the panel is removed or mounted, be sure to wear protective shoes and gloves to prevent injury with the edge of the panel.

In case of option B [Earth leakage breaker]

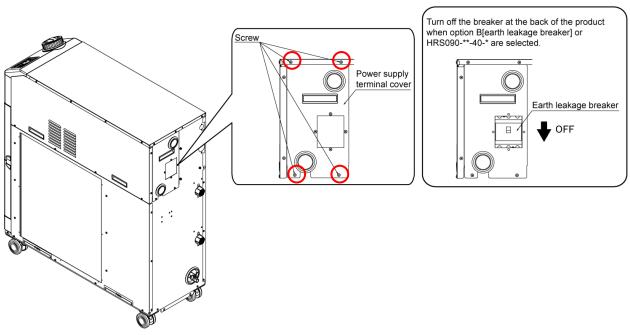
CAUTION

A breaker that has the operating characteristic below is installed. Please use a breaker that has the same or longer operating time as/than this for the user's side (primary side). If it is a shorter operating time, there is a possibility of accidental breaker trip due to the internal motors' inrush currents of this product.



Preparation for operation

1. Remove 4 screws to remove the power supply terminal cover on the back of the product.



- Fig. 3-8 Removal of power supply terminal cover
- **2.** Hold the pull of the power supply terminal cover. Pull the bottom of the cover forward and remove it moving the cover downwards.

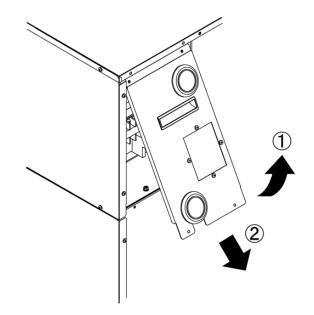


Fig. 3-9 Removal of power supply terminal cover

3. Insert the power supply cable and ground cable to the power supply cable entry of the power supply terminal cover (grommet with film).

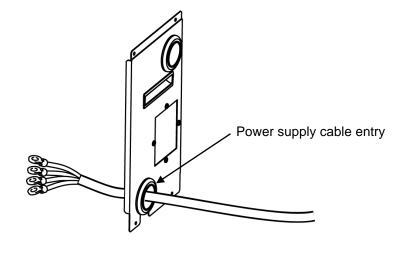


Fig. 3-10 Cable entry

4. Connect the power supply and the ground cable as shown in the figure below.

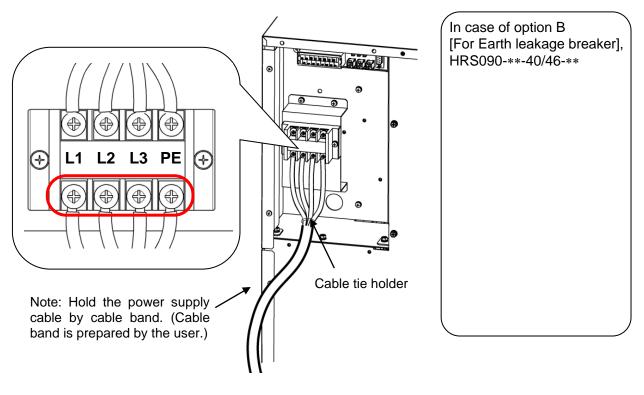


Fig. 3-11 Wiring of power supply cable

■ Mount the power supply terminal cover using 4 screws.

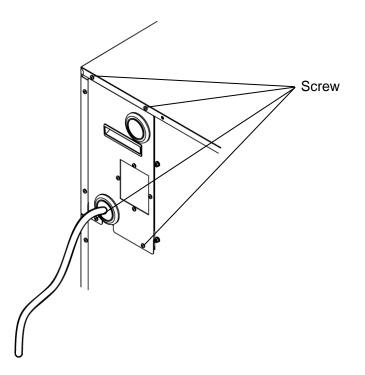


Fig. 3-12 Mounting of power supply terminal cover

3.3.4 Contact input/output communicatin wiring

WARNING



Be sure to lock out and tag out the breaker of the facility power supply (customer power supply facility) before wiring.

CAUTION

Use the cable and terminal that are specified.

The capacity of the output contact of the product is limited. If the capacity is not large enough, install a relay, etc. (to allow for larger capacity). Also, ensure that the input current of the relay is small enough in relation to the contact capacity of the product.

The product has a contact input/output communication function as shown below. Connect cables referring to the applicable chapter for each function. (For details of the functions, refer to Operation Manual Communication Function.)

- Run/stop input · Remote signal input (Refer to 3.3.5 Wiring of run/stop signal input · Remote signal input.)
- External switch signal input (Refer to 3.3.6 Wiring of external switch signal input.)
- Output of contact output signal (Refer to 3.3.7 Wiring of contact output signal.)

Use the signal cable described below for wiring of each function.

Signal cable

Use the cable and terminals as follows below for wiring of each function.

Table 3-5 Signal cable					
Terminal s	pecification				
Terminal block	Recommended	Cable specification			
screw diameter	crimp terminal				
M3	1.25Y-3	0.75 mm² (AWG18)			
IVIO	1.201 0	Shielded cable			

3.3.5 Wiring of run/stop signal input Remote signal input

Run/Stop signal input and remote signal input enable the product to operate/stop or switched DIO REMOTE and DIO LOCAL remotely by applying a contact signal input. This chapter illustrates examples of wiring.

Select DIO mode as the communication mode to activate the run/stop signal input and remote signal input after wiring referring to Operation Manual Communication Function.

[Tips]

This product has two input signals. These can be customized depending on the customer's application.

Name	Terminal NO.	Specifica	ation	
Power supply output	5, 6, 7 (24VDC)	DC 24 V + 10% 500m/	\ N//\ V *1	
	13,14, 15 (24V COM)	DC 24V ±10% 500mA MAX*1		
	3 (Contact input signal 1)	-Run/stop signal	Switch the	
Contact input signal 1		input	input on the	
Contact input signal 1	11 (Common of contact input signal 1)	-External switch	operation	
		signal input ^{*2} display pane		
		-Run/stop signal	Refer to the	
	4 (Contact input signal 2)	input	Operation	
Contact input signal 2		-Remote signal	manual	
Contact input signal 2		input	communication	
	12 (Common of contact input signal 2)	-External switch	function for	
		signal input*2	details.	

Table 3-6 Power supply, contact specifications

*1: To use the power of the device, the total load current must be 500mA or less. If the load is 500mA or more, the internal fuse will be cut to protect the product and the alarm [AL21 DC line fuse cut] will be generated. Refer to Chapter 6 for handling of alarms.

*2: Refer to 3.3.6 Wiring of external switch signal input.

1. Prepare the switch (power supply voltage: 24VDC, contact capacity: 35mA or more, minimum load current: 5mA), and a signal cable (See "Table 3-5 Signal cable").

2. Connect the signal cable and switch to the terminal as follows. (This wiring is an example.)

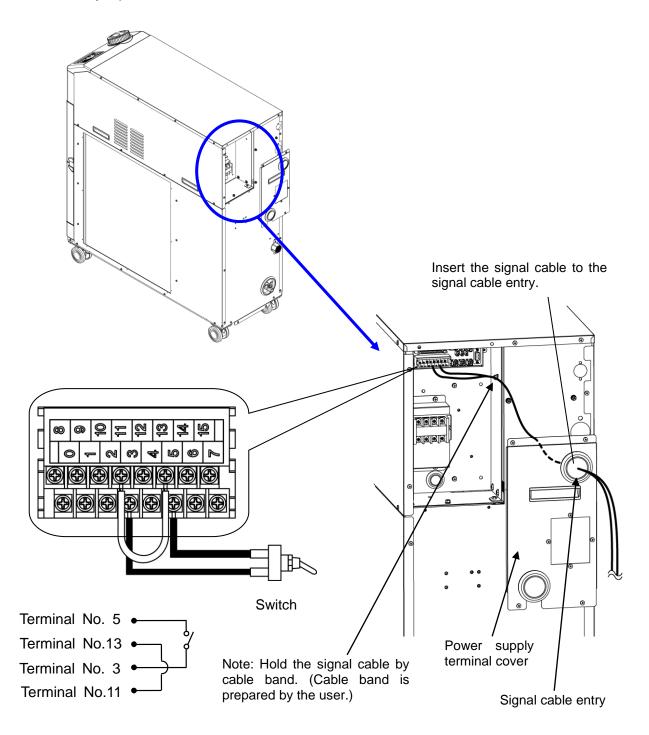


Fig. 3-13 Wiring of Run/stop signal input Remote signal input (Example)

3.3.6 Wiring of external switch signal input

This product can be monitored by sampling the signal of the external switch prepared by the customer.

Name	Terminal NO.	Specification		
Power supply output	5, 6, 7 (24VDC)	24VDC ±10% 500mA MAX*1		
Fower supply output	13,14, 15 (24V COM)	24VDC ±10% 500IIIA MAX *		
Contact input signal 1	3 (Contact input signal 1)	NPN open collector output		
Contact input signal 1	11 (Common of contact output signal 1)	PNP open collector output		
Contact input signal 2	4 (Contact input signal 2)	(Refer to the operation manual		
Contact input signal 2	12 (Common of contact output signal 2)	communication function.)		

Table 3-7 Power supply	, contact specifications
------------------------	--------------------------

*1:To use the power of the device, the total load current must be 500mA or less. If the load is 500mA or more, the internal fuse will be cut to protect the product and the alarm [AL21 DC line fuse cut] will be generated. Refer to Chapter 6 for handling of alarms.

One external switch can be connected to contact input signal 1 and one to contact input signal 2. (Two in total) The external switch cannot be connected to the contact input signal 1 depending on the communication mode.Table3-9 External switches used in the examples .

Communication mode *1		Contact input signal 1	Contact input signal 2	
Local mode		1	✓	
	MODBUS	✓	1	
SERIAL mode	Simple communication protocol 1	1	1	
	Simple communication protocol 2	x	1	
DIO mode		X	1	

Table 3-8 Sets external switch

*1:Refer to the Operation Manual Communications Function for more details of each mode. Local mode: Mode allowing the product to be operated by the operation panel. (Default setting) SERIAL mode: Mode allowing the product to be operated by serial communication. DIO mode: Mode allowing the product to be operated by the contact input/output communication.

Example of connection

As an example of connection of an external switch, the connecting method is shown below using the SMC flow switch (NPN, PNP). This chapter illustrates examples of wiring

WARNING



Be sure to turn OFF the breaker of the facility power supply (the user's machine power supply) before wiring.

Description	Manufacturer	Part NO.	Output type	Current consumption
Flow switch	switch SMC PF3W711□-□□-A□(·	PF3W711 A (-M)	NPN open collector output	50mA or less
		PF3W711□-□□-B□(-M)	PNP open collector output	50mA or less

Table3-9 External switches used in the examples

: Applicable

x : Not applicable

- **1.** Prepare the flow switch described in the table purchasing separately.
- **2.** Depending on the external switch output type, connect the wire the switch to the terminals for contact input signal as shown below. (This is an example of wiring. Refer to the Operation Manual Communication Function for further details.)

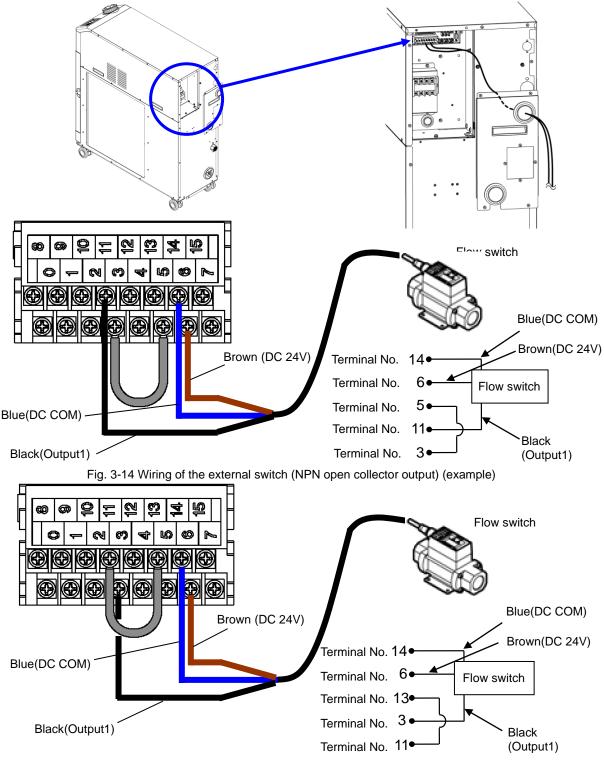


Fig. 3-15 Wiring of the external switch (PNP open collector output) (example)

Setting items

Table 3-10 shows the setting items of the external switch. For details, refer to 5.20 Communication function.

Display	ltem		Initial value (Default setting)	Example*	Reference page	Category
[0.0 1	Communication mode		LOC	LOC		
<u>[o. 15</u>		Contact input signal 1	RUN	SW_A		
<u>[</u> 0. 1 6		Contact input signal 1 type	ALT	ALT		
[0.17]	Contact	Contact input signal 1 delay timer (time delay) of reading	0	0		
<u>[o. 18</u>	i ii	Contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer	0	2	5.20	Communication
[o. 1 9	nic Dic	Contact input signal 2	OFF	OFF		setting menu
C o. 2 O	ati	Contact input signal 2 type	ALT	-		
[0.2]	on	Contact input signal 2 delay timer (time delay) of reading	0	-		
[0.22		Contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer	0	-		

Table 3-10 Setting list of the external sy	witch
--------------------------------------------	-------

* Example: Connect flow switch A to contact input signal 1 in local mode.

3.3.7 Wiring of contact output signal

Contact output signals are the signals that output the status of this product. Contact specification of each signal output is shown below

WARNING

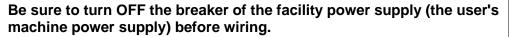


Table 3-11 Signal output contact spec. at the time of shipment				
Contact output	Signal explanation (Default setting)		Operation	
			During operation:	Contact closed
Contact output signal 1	Operation status signal	А	During operation stop:	Contact open
(Terminal no.0,8)	output	~	With power supply cutoff:	Contact open
			During remote operation:	Contact closed
Contact output signal 2 (Terminal no.1,9)	Remote status signal	А	During non-remote operation:	Contact open
	output		With power supply cutoff:	Contact open
			While alarm being generated:	Contact open
Contact output signal 3 Alarm status si (Terminal no.2,10) output		В	While alarm not being generated:	Contact closed
			With power supply shut off:	Contact open

The specifications of the contact for each signal output are shown below.

[Tips]

This product has three output signals which can be customized depending on the customer's application

Signals below can be output. Refer to the Communications Operation Manual for more details.

- Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal output
- ·Operation stop alarm signal output
- ·Operation continuation alarm signal output
- ·Selected alarm status signal output
- ·Operation start timer setting status signal output
- ·Operation stop timer setting status signal output
- ·Recovery from power failure setting status signal output
- ·Anti-freezing setting status signal output
- Contact input signal detecting output
- ·Warming up function setting status output
- ·Anti-snow coverage function setting status output

3.3.8 RS-485 communication wiring

Serial communication RS-485, operation start/stop, setting and reading of circulating fluid temperature, and reading of alarm condition can be done by remote control.

Refer to the Operation Manual Communication Function for more details.

Wiring of interface communication cable



Be sure to turn OFF the breaker of the facility power supply (the user's machine power supply) before wiring.

WARNING

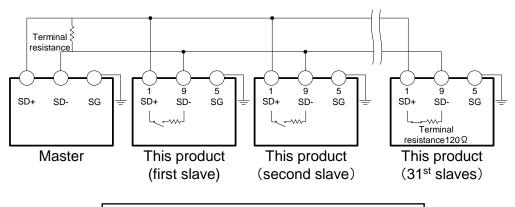
• Connecting to PC

RS-485 cannot be directly connected to a normal PC. Use a RS-232C/RS485 converter which is available on the market.

Be sure to follow the wiring procedure shown below for connecting multiple thermo-chillers.

• Configuration of connection

One thermo-chiller for one host computer, or multiple thermo-chillers for one host computer. (31 thermo-chillers can be connected at maximum.)



Do not connect any wire to other PIN numbers.

Fig. 3-16 Connection of RS-485

[Tips]

Both ends of the communication connection (the end nodes) need to be connected to the host computer.

With or without the terminating resistor (120Ω) of this product can be set by the operation display panel. Refer to "5.20 Communication function".

3.3.9 RS-232C communication wiring

Serial communication RS-232C, operation start/stop, setting and reading of circulating fluid temperature, and reading of alarm condition can be performed by remote control.

Refer to the Communications Operation Manual for more details.

Wiring of communication cable



Be sure to turn OFF the breaker of the facility power supply (the user's machine power supply) before wiring.

WARNING

Λ

Be sure to wire as shown in the figure below.

• Configuration One thermo-chiller for one master.

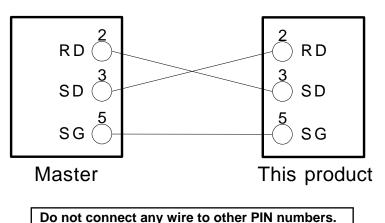


Fig. 3-17 Connection of RS-232C

3.4 Piping

	A CAUTION
	Connect piping firmly. Incorrect piping might cause leakage of supplied or drained fluid and wet surrounding area and facility. Use caution not to allow dust and foreign matter to enter the water circuit, etc. during connection of piping. During piping work, residual liquid may drip from the circulating fluid circuit or facility water circuit. Prepare a drain pan near the pipe connection so that the residual liquid can be received. Securely connect the piping at the piping port with specific wrench when tightening. Incorrect piping can burst in service. Use non-corrosive material for fluid contact parts of circulating fluid and/or facility water. Also, the use of corrosive materials such as aluminum or iron for fluid contact parts, such as piping, may not only
	lead to clogging or leakage in the circulating fluid and facility water circuits but also refrigerant leakage and other unexpected problems. Provide protection against corrosion when you use the product.
•	Do not generate a rapid change of pressure by water hammer, etc. Internal parts of the product and/or the piping may be damaged.
	Facility water temperature of the facility water outlet port might rise up

• Facility water temperature of the facility water outlet port might rise up to approx.60deg.C.

Piping port size

Table 3-12 Piping port size					
Name	Port size*1	Recommended tightening torque	Recommended piping specification		
Circulating fluid supply	Rc1	36 to 38N ⋅ m	1.0MPa and more		
Circulating fluid return	Rc1	36 to 38N ⋅ m	1.0MPa and more		
Drain port	Rc1/4	8 to 12N∙m	-		
Facility water inlet *1	Rc1/2	28 to 30N · m	1.0MPa and more.		
Facility water outlet *1	Rc1/2	28 to 30N ⋅ m	(Supply puressure : 0.3 to 0.5MPa)		
Automatic water-fill port *2	Rc3/8	22 to 24N ⋅ m	1.0MPa more (Automatic water-fill pressure 0.2 to 0.5MPa)		
Overflow port *2	Rc3/4	28 to 30N•m	Inside diameter 19mm more of piping		

*1 : Water cooled type only.

*2 : For Option J [Automatic fluid filling]

[Tips]

<For HRS090-AN-* and HRS090-WN-*>

A set of thread adapters that converts the connections from Rc to NPT is enclosed as an accessory. For NPT thread, be sure to use this adapter.

<For HRS090-AF-* and HRS090-WF-*>

A set of thread adapters that converts the connections from Rc to G is enclosed as an accessory. For G thread, be sure to use this adapter.

How to connect piping

Tighten the piping to each connection as follows below.

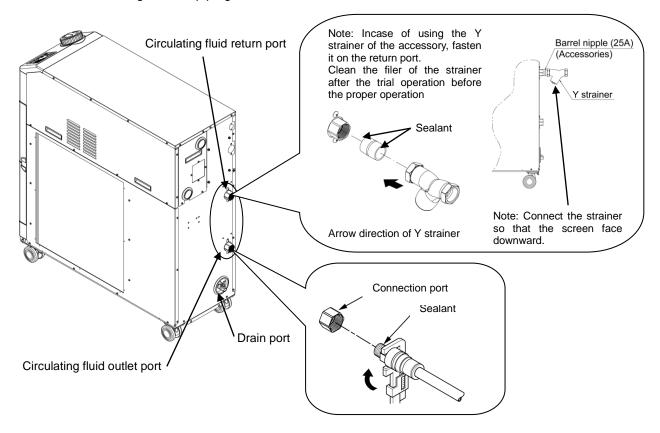


Fig. 3-18 Tightening of piping

How to connect to the drain port

When piping the drain port, hold the ball valve of the drain port with a wrench not to rotate it.

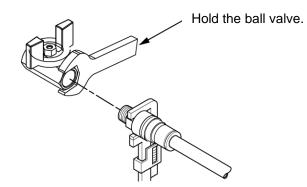
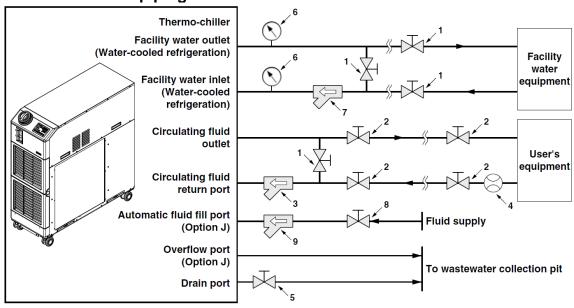


Fig. 3-19 Connection to the drain

A CAUTION



Without holding the ball valve of the drain port with a wrench, the ball valve may rotate and it may cause a fluid leakage and/or malfunction of the product. Be sure to hold the ball valve of the drain port.



Recommended piping circuit

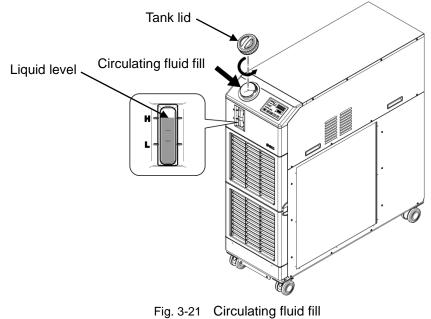
Fig. 3-20 Recommended piping circuit

No.	Description	Size	Recommended part no.	Note
1	Valve	Rc1/2	-	To prevent liquid spillage from the customer's piping
2	Valve	Rc1	-	or overflow from the tank during maintenance work.
2	Y-strainer	Rc1 #40	Accessory	Install either the strainer or filter. If foreign objects
3	Filter	Rc1 20µm	HRS-PF005 Note)	with a size of 20 μ m or more are likely to enter, install the particle filter.
4	Flow meter	-	-	Prepare a flow meter with an appropriate flow range.
5	Valve (Part of thermo-chiller)	Rc1/4	-	-
6	Pressure gauge	0 to 1.0MPa	-	-
7	Y-strainer	Rc1/2 #40	-	Install either the strainer or filter. If foreign objects
	Filter	Rc1/2 20µm	-	with a size of 20 μ m or more are likely to enter, install the particle filter.
8	Valve	Rc3/8	-	-
9	Y-strainer	-strainer Rc3/8 - 40		Install either the strainer or filter. If foreign objects
2	Filter Rc3/8 FQ1011N-10-T020-B-X61		FQ1011N-10-T020-B-X61 _{Note})	with a size of 20 μ m or more are likely to enter, install the particle filter.

Note) The filter shown above cannot be directly connected to the thermo-chiller. Install it in the user's piping system.

3.5 Circulating Fluid Supply

Turn the tank lid anticlockwise to open. Supply the circulating fluid up to the "H" mark on the fluid level indicator. Use tap water which satisfies the water quality standard shown in Table 8-1, or a 15% aqueous solution of ethylene glycol.



⁽Tips)

Supply the circulating fluid to the tank directly with option J [automatic fluid filling] when the tank is empty. Supply the circulating fluid to the empty tank by only automatic fluid filling, it causes the alarm "AL01; Low level in tank".

CAUTION

- If tap water is used, refer to 8.1Quality Control of Circulating Fluid and Facility Water.
- If 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution is used, dilute pure ethylene glycol with water. Additives such as antiseptics cannot be used.
- If deionized water is used, the conductivity should be 1µS/cm and higher (Electrical resistivity: 1MΩ·cm and lower).
- Check the drain port is closed by the valve to prevent the supplied circulating fluid from draining out.
- Supply the circulating fluid up to the "H" mark on the tank.
 Operation will stop when the fulid level falls lower than "L".

CAUTION



When the circulating fluid temperature is lower than 10 deg. C, use 15% aqueous solution of ethylene glycol. Otherwise it may cause icing of the fluid.

■ 15% aqueous solution of ethylene glycol

When a 15% aqueous solution of ethylene glycol is used, prepare the ethylene glycol aqueous solution separately.

To control the density of the ethylene glycol aqueous solution, a densitometer is available (sold separately) from SMC.

Item	No	Remarks
Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 60%	HRZ-BR001	Please dilute to 15% with tap water and use it.
Densitometer	HRZ-BR002	—

CAUTION



• When a 15% aqueous solution of ethylene glycol is used, check the density periodically because the density will be lower due to the automatic fluid-fill function.

3.6 Option J Piping of [Automatic fluid filling]

Automatic fluid filling port and over flow port need to be connected when optional [automatic fluid filling] is selected.

Piping to automatic fluid filling port

Connect the piping to supply the circulating fluid. Automatic fluid filling is performed by using the solenoid valve which is built in the thermo-chiller.

Piping to the overflow port

This is necessary when automatic fluid filling function is used. Discharge excess circulating fluid when the fluid level in the tank rises due to the failure of the solenoid valve etc.

Piping name	Port size	Piping specifications		
Automatic water-fill inlet	Rc3/8	Supply pressure:0.2 to 0.5MPa Supply temperature:5 to 40°C		
Overflow outlet	Rc3/4	Piping should be within 19mm of I.D. and 5m of length. Riser piping (trapping area) should be avoided.		

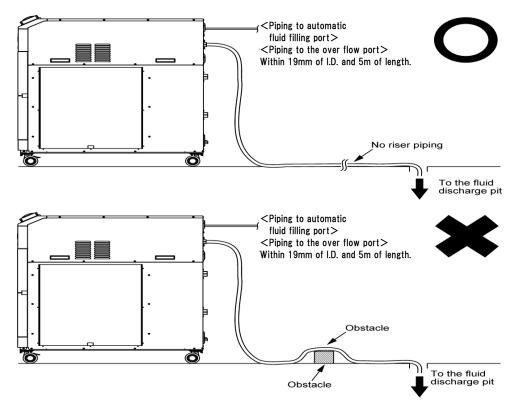


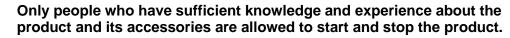
Fig. 3-22 Piping to automatic fluid filling port and overflow port

Supplying fluid from the automatic fluid filling port

Fluid filling starts if the power supply is turned ON when the fluid level of the circulating fluid is "L" of the level indicator or lower (4.2 Preparation for Start). Fluid supply stops when the fluid level reaches the proper level. If the fluid level does not reach the proper level in a certain time after starting supplying fluid, it causes the alarm "AL01; Low level in tank". Fluid supply continues while the alarm is generated. Fluid supply stops after the fluid level reaching proper level. Alarm continues after fluid supply is completed. Release the alarm referring Chapter 7.

Chapter 4 Starting the Product

CAUTION



4.1 Before Starting

- Check the following points before starting the product.
- Installation state
- Check the product is installed horizontally.
- Check that there are no heavy objects on the product, and the external piping is not applying excessive force to the product.
- Connection of cables
 - Check that the power, ground and I/O signal cables (to be supplied by user) are correctly connected.
- Circulating fluid piping
 - Check that the circulating fluid piping is correctly connected to the inlet and outlet.
- Fluid level gauge
- Confirm that the fluid level is between 'HIGH' and 'LOW' levels of the fluid level gauge.
- Facility water piping

(For water cooled type)

- Check that the piping is correctly connected to the facility water inlet and outlet ports.
- Confirm that the facility water source is in operation.
- Confirm that the facility water circuit is not closed with a valve, etc.

CAUTION



Facility water quality must satisfy the quality standard shown in "Table 8-1 Quality Control of Circulating Fluid and Facility Water" and the conditions shown in "9.1 Specifications"

[Tips]

A water control valve is mounted inside the water cooled type thermo-chiller. For the water cooled type, facility water may not run without operating the product.

4.2 Preparation for Start

4.2.1 Power supply

Turn ON the breaker of the user's power supply.

When the product is switched ON, the operation panel display operates as shown below:

- The initial screen (HELLO screen) is displayed for 8 seconds on the operation display panel. Then, the display moves to the main display which shows the circulating fluid outlet temperature.
- The set circulating fluid temperature is displayed as SV on the digital display.
- The present circulating fluid temperature is displayed as PV on the digital display.

4.2.2 Option B [Earth leakage breaker], HRS090-**-40/46-*

WARNING



Be sure to lock out and tag out the breaker of the facility power supply (customer power supply facility) before wiring.

1. Turn on the breaker switch on the back of the product.

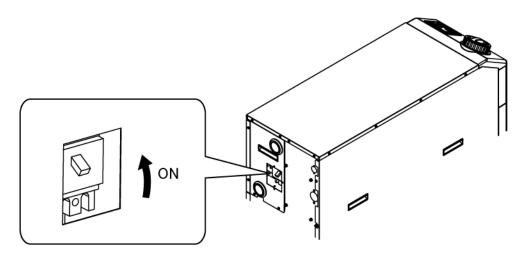


Fig. 4-1 Power supply

4.2.3 Setting of circulating fluid temperature

Press the $[\mathbf{V}]$ or $[\mathbf{A}]$ button on the operation panel to change the SV to the required value.

When setting the circulating fluid temperature by communication, refer to Operation Manual Communication Function.

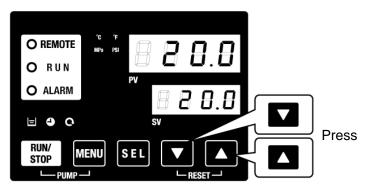


Fig. 4-2 Setting of circulating fluid temperature

4.3 Preparation of circulating fluid

Circulating fluid is supplied only inside of the product at the time of installation of the thermo-chiller.

When the product starts operation in this condition, circulating fluid level will be reduced as the fluid in the level gauge goes down due to the fluid supply to the user's equipment from the thermo-chiller, and the additional fluid needs to be supplied to the thermo-chiller.

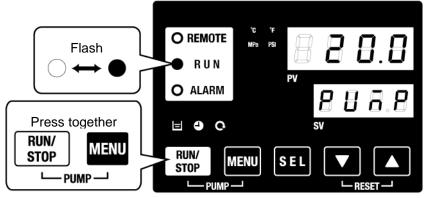
Follow the instructions below to supply additional fluid:

1. Press the [PUMP] button on the operation panel (press the [RUN/STOP] button and [MENU] button simultaneously).

The pump operates independently while the [PUMP] button is being pressed. The [RUN] light (green) blinks while the pump is operating independently and the circulating fluid in the tank is supplied to the user's equipment and piping. This finds out leakage from the piping as well as discharges air from the piping. If the fluid level in the tank reaches the lower limit, a buzzer will be generated, and the alarm number "AL01 (low level in tank)" is displayed as PV on the digital display. The [ALARM] light (red) blinks, the [blinks, the [blinks]] light turns ON, and independent operation of the pump stops. For alarm reset, refer to step 2.

CAUTION

When any external fluid leakage is found with the piping during this operation, stop the individual operation of the pump and fix the leaking part.





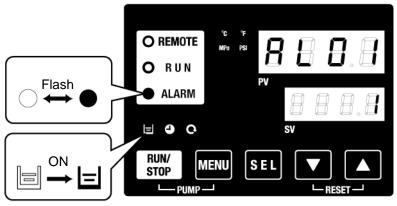


Fig. 4-4 Low tank level alarm

2. Press the [RESET] button (press the [▼] and [▲] buttons simultaneously) to stop the alarm buzzer.

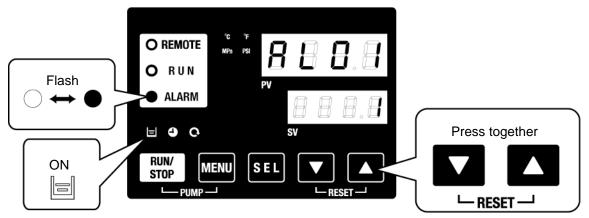


Fig. 4-5 Alarm receipt

CAUTION

Reset alarms on the "Alarm menu" screen. Alarm reset is not accepted from any screen except the "Alarm menu" screen. Refer to 5.2.1 Key operations.

3. Open the tank lid and supply the circulating fluid up to the "H" mark on the tank.

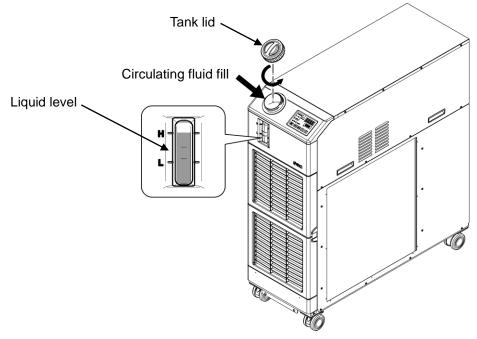


Fig. 4-6 Filling of Circulating Fluid

CAUTION



Check the drain port is plugged or closed by the valve to prevent the supplied circulating fluid from draining out. When the fulid level falls lower than "L", the alarm will be generated.

HRS090 Series

4. Press the [RESET] button (press the [▼] and [▲] buttons simultaneously) to reset the alarm.

Pressing these buttons at the same time resets the alarm (low level tank) and turns OFF the [ALARM] LED (red) and the [] LED. The display returns to the initial main menu screen, "Circulating fluid temp./Circulating fluid set temp.". Press the [PUMP] button (press the [RUN/STOP] button and the [MENU] button simultaneously) again to operate the pump individually.

CAUTION

Reset alarms on the "Alarm menu" screen. Alarm reset is not accepted from any screen except the "Alarm menu" screen. Refer to 5.2.1 Key operations.

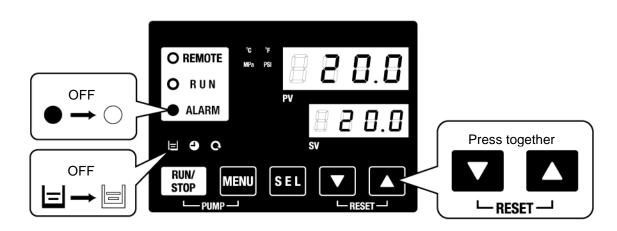


Fig. 4-7 Alarm release

5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 to supply the circulating fluid to the user's equipment and piping. Keep the fluid level in the tank between the "HIGH" and "LOW" levels of the fluid level gauge of this product.

4.4 Operation Start and Stop

4.4.1 Starting the product

CAUTION

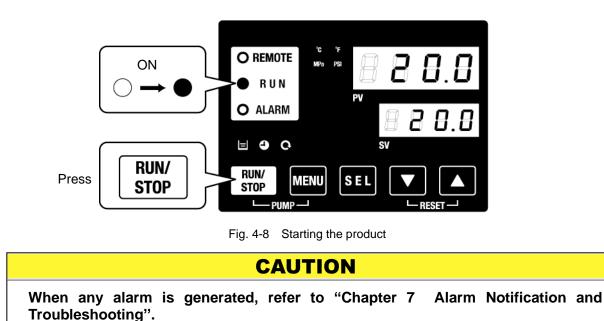
Allow at least five minutes before restarting the product.

Before starting, check the items specified in "4.1 Before Starting"

If any alarm light remains ON, refer to Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting"

1. Press the [RUN/STOP] key on the operation panel.

he [RUN] LED (green) turns ON and the product starts running. The circulating fluid discharge temperature (PV) is controlled to the set temperature (SV).



2. Be sure to confirm that the circulating fluid level satisfies the minimum required flow rate specified for each model with the check monitor menu.

4.4.2 Stopping the product

1. Press the [RUN/STOP] button on the operation panel.

The [RUN] light on the operation panel blinks green at 1 second intervals, and continues operation to prepare to stop. After approximately 20 seconds, the [RUN] light turns OFF and the operation stops completely.

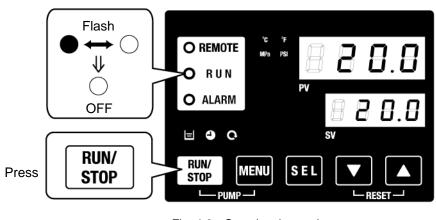


Fig. 4-9 Stopping the product

2. Turn off the earth leakage breaker of the user's power supply.

CAUTION



Except in case of emergency, do not turn off the breaker until the product has stopped completely. Otherwise it may cause a failure.

4.5 Check items during startup

Check the following items after starting the product.

WARNING

When any abnormality is found, press the [STOP] button to stop the product operation, and then turn OFF the breaker of the user's power supply.

- Confirm that there is leakage from the piping.
- Confirm that no circulating fluid is discharged from the drain port.
- Confirm that the circulating fluid pressure is within the specification range.
- Confirm that the fluid level shown by the fluid level gauge is within the specification range.

4.6 Adjustment of Circulating Fluid flow rate

When the circulating fluid flow rate is smaller than the minimum required, the product may fail to maintain the performance, making it impossible for the compressor to operate.

Refer to Fig. 3-20 Recommended piping circuit, and adjust the flow rate with the manual valve to the required pressure or flow rate while monitoring the pressure and/or flow rate.

[Tips]

Regarding the minimum operation flow rate, refer to "9.1 Specifications".

Chapter 5 Display and setting of various functions

A WARNING



Read and understand this manual carefully before changing the settings.

5.1 List of function

The product can have the displays and settings shown in Table 5-1.

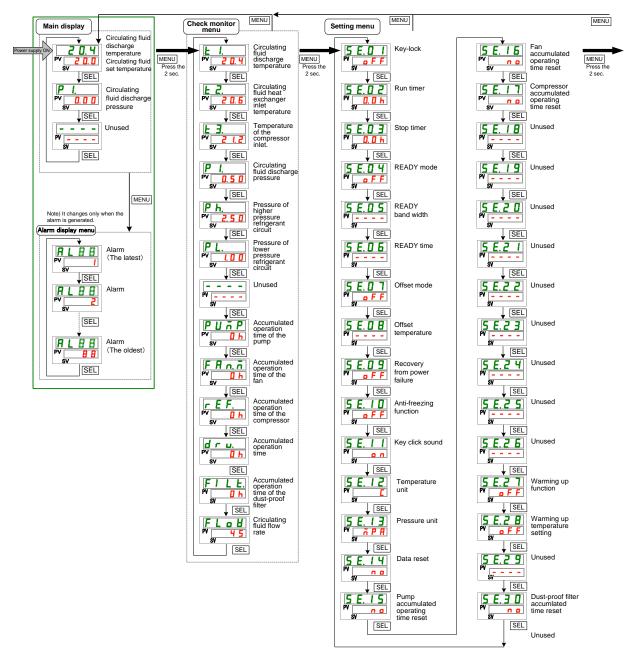
NO	Function	Outline	Reference page
1	Main display	Displays the current temperature of the circulating fluid, discharge pressure of the circulating fluid change the circulating fluid temperature.	5.3
2	Alarm display menu	Indicates alarm number when an alarm occurs.	5.4
3	Inspection monitor menu	Product temperature, pressure and accumulated operating time can be checked as daily inspection. Use these for daily inspection.	5.5
4	Key-lock	Keys can be locked so that set values cannot be changed by operator error.	5.6
5	Timer for operation start /stop	Timer is used to set the operation start/stop.	5.7
6	Signal for the completion of preparation	A signal is output when the circulating fluid temperature reaches the set temperature, when using contact input/output and serial communication.	5.8
7	Offset function	Use this function when there is a temperature offset between the discharge temperature of the thermo-chiller and the customer's device.	5.9
8	Reset after power failure	Start operation automatically after the power supply is turned on.	5.10
9	Key click sound setting	Operation panel key sound can be set on/off.	5.12
10	Changing temp. unit	Temperature unit can be changed. Centigrade(°C) ↔ Fahrenheit(°F)	5.13
11	Changing pressure unit	Pressure unit can be changed. MPa ↔ PSI	5.14
12	Data reset	Functions can be reset to the default settings (settings when shipped from the factory).	5.15
13	Accumulation time reset	Reset function when the pump, the fan or the compressor is replaced. Reset the accumulated time here.	5.16
14	Anti-freezing function	Circulating fluid is protected from freezing during winter or night. Set beforehand if there is a risk of freezing.	5.11
15	Warming up function	When circulating fluid temperature rising time at starting needs shortening during winter or night, set beforehand.	5.17
16	Setting of alarm buzzer	Alarm sound can be set to on/off.	5.18
17	Alarm customizing	Operation during alarm condition and threshold values can be changed depending on the alarm type.	5.19
18	Communication	This function is used for contact input/output or serial communication.	5.20

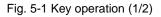
Table 5-1 List of function

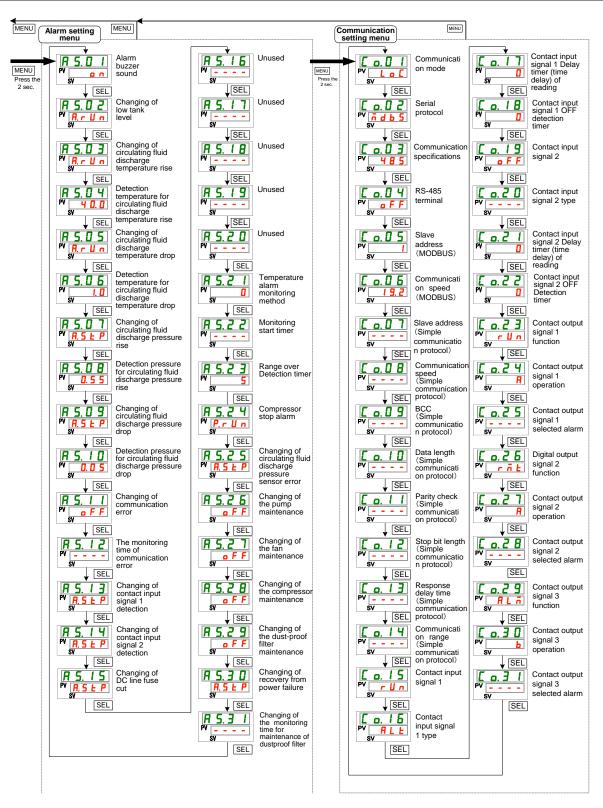
5.2 Function 5.2.1 Key operations

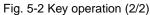
Fig. "Key operation (1/2)" and "Key operation (2/2)" shows the operation of keys of the thermo-chiller.

By pressing the "SEL" key for 2 seconds, the PV display blinks and function of "SEL" key, display change becomes opposite turn.









5.2.2 List of parameters

"Table 5.2-1 List of parameters (1/3)" to "Table 5.2-3 List of parameter (3/3)" show the parameters of the thermo-chiller.

Display	Content	Default setting*1	Reference page	Category
T	Circulating fluid temperature(TEMP PV)			
Temperature	Circulating fluid set temperature(TEMP SV)	20 °C (68°F)	5 0	Main display
P I.	Circulating fluid discharge pressure		5.3	
	Unused			
A L x x	Alarm No.	5.4	Alarm display menu	
E 1.	Circulating fluid discharge temperature			
Ł 2.	Circulating fluid inlet heat exchanger temperature			
Ł 3.	Temperature of the compressor inlet.			
P I.	Circulating fluid discharge pressure			
Р h.	Pressure of higher pressure refrigerant circuit		-	
P L.	Pressure of lower pressure refrigerant circuit			Check
	Unused			
РЦПР	Accumulated operation time of the pump		5.5	monitor
FRM	Accumulated operation time of the fan		-	menu
r E F.	Accumulated operation time of the compressor		-	
dru.	Accumulated operation time			
FILE.	Accumulated operation time of the dust-proof filter			
FLoU	Circulating fluid flow rate			
5 E.O 1	Key-lock	OFF	5.6	
5 E.O 2	Run timer	0.0H	F 7	
5 E.O 3	Stop timer	0.0H	5.7	
5 E. D 4	READY mode	OFF		
5 E.O 5	READY band width	(0 °C (0 °F)*2	5.8	
5 E.O 6	READY time	(10) *2	-	
5 E.O 7	Offset mode	OFF	5.0	
5 E.O 8	Offset temperature	(0 °C (0 °F)*3	5.9	
5 E.O 9	Recover from power failure	OFF	5.10	
5 E. I D	Anti-freezing function	OFF	5.11	
5 E. 1 1	Key click sound	ON	5.12	
5 E. 1 2	Temperature unit	С	5.13	Setting
5 E. 1 3	Pressure unit	MPa	5.14	menu
5 E. 1 H	Data reset	NO	5.15	
5 E. 1 5	Pump accumulated operating time reset	NO		
5 E. 1 6	Fan accumulated operating time reset	NO	5.16	
<u>5 E. 1 7</u>	Compressor accumulated operating time reset	NO	0.10	
5 E. 1 B	Unused			
<u>5 E. 1 9</u>	Unused			
5 E.2 D	Unused			
<u>5 E.2 1</u>	Unused			
	Unused			
<u>5 E.2 2</u> 5 E.2 3	Unused			

Table 5.2-1 List of parameters (1/3)

*1: Initial values are shown in Fahrenheit (DD °F) when the temperature unit is set to F for SE12.

*2: Default when SE04 is set ON.

*3: Default when SE07 is set to MD1, 2 or 3.

Table 5.2-2 List of parameter (2/3)						
Display	Content	page	Category			
5 E.2 T	Warming up function	OFF				
5 E.2 B	Warming up temperature setting	 (20.0 °C (68.0 [°] F)*6	5.17	Setting		
5 8.2 9	Unused			menu		
5 E. 3 O	Dust-proof filter accumulated time reset	NO	5.16			
R 5.0 I	Alarm buzzer sound	ON	5.18			
R 5.02	Changing of low tank level	A.RUN				
R 5.0 3	Changing of circulating fluid discharge temperature rise	A.RUN				
A 5.0 4	Detection temperature for circulating fluid discharge temperature rise	40.0 °C (104.0 ° F) ()∗7				
R 5.0 5	Changing of circulating fluid discharge temperature drop	A.RUN				
R 5.0 6	Detection temperature for circulating fluid discharge temperature drop	1.0 °C (33.8 ° F) ()*7				
R 5.07	Changing of circulating fluid discharge pressure rise	A.RUN				
A 5.0 8	Detection pressure for circulating fluid discharge pressure rise	0.55MPa (80PSI) ()*6				
R 5.09	Changing of circulating fluid discharge pressure drop	A.RUN				
R 5. I 0	Detection pressure for circulating fluid discharge pressure drop	0.05MPa (4PSI) ()*6		Alorm cotting		
<u>R 5. 1 1</u>	Changing of communication error	OFF	5.19	Alarm setting menu		
R 5. 12	The monitoring time of communication error	(30)*6	5.15	monu		
R 5. 1 3	Changing of Contact input signal 1 detection	A.STP				
R 5. 1 4	Changing of Contact input signal 2 detection	A.STP				
R 5. 1 5	Changing of DC line fuse cut	A.STP				
R 5. 1 6	Unused					
R 5. I 7	Unused					
A 5. 1 8	Unused					
R 5. 1 9	Unused		1			
R 5.2 D	Unused		1			
R 5.2 I	Temperature alarm monitoring method	0	1			
R 5.2 2	Monitoring start timer	(0)*7	1			
R 5.2 3	Range over Detection timer	5				
R 5.2 Y	Compressor stop alarm	P.RUN	1			

Table 5.2-2 List of parameter (2/3)

*4: Values are shown in °F when the unit is set to F for SE12, and in PSI when the unit is set to PSI for SE13.

*5: Default value when SE27 is ON.

*6: Regarding the detail of the default setting, refer to "5.19Alarm customizing function".

				parameter (3/3)	D (
Display			Content	Default setting	Reference page	Category		
A 2.2 2		anging nsor erro	of circulating fluid pressure r	A.STP				
R 5.2 6	Ch	anging o	f the pump maintenance	OFF				
R 5.2 7	Ch	anging o	f the fan maintenance	OFF				
R 5.2 B		anging intenanc	of the compressor	OFF	5.19	Alarm setting menu		
<u>R 5.2 9</u>	ma	anging intenanc		OFF				
<u>R 5.3 0</u>		anging (ure	of the recovery from power	A.STP				
Co.0 I	Со	mmunica	ation mode	LOC				
C o.0 2		Serial p	protocol	MDBS				
C o.0 3		Commu	unication specifications	485				
[o.[] Y			5 terminal	OFF				
[o. [] 5	on	Mod	Slave address	1 ()*7				
<u> </u>	Serial communication	bus	Communication speed	19.2 ()*7				
[0.07	ini		Slave address	(1)*7				
[o. 0 8	Ĩ	c	Communication speed	(9.6)*7				
<u> </u>	οŭ	Simple communication protocol	BCC	(ON)*7				
	al c	ole ica	Data length	(8BIT)*7				
	eri	Simple nmunica protocol	Parity check	(NON)*7				
<u> </u>	S	Dur S	Stop bit length	(2BIT)*7				
<u> </u>		col	Response delay time	(0)*8				
			Communication range	(RW)*7				
<u>[o. 14</u> [o. 15		Contac	t input signal 1	RUN				
<u> </u>			t input signal 1 type	ALT				
<u> </u>		Contac	t input signal 1 delay timer elay) of reading	(0)*7		Communicati		
[0. 18	tion	Contac detection	t input signal 1 OFF on timer	(0)*7	5.20	on setting menu		
[o. 1 9	cat		t input signal 2	OFF				
[0.20	ini		t input signal 2 type	ALT				
[0.2]	communication	(time de	t input signal 2 delay timer elay) of reading	(0)*7				
[0.2.2	out co	Contac detectio	on timer	(0)*7				
<u>[o.2 3</u>	utp	Contac	t output signal 1 function	RUN				
[0.24	t/o	Contac	t output signal 1 operation	A				
[0.25	input/output	Contac alarm	t output signal 1 selected	(AL.01) *7				
<u>[o.2 6</u>	Ţ	Contac	t output signal 2 function	RMT				
<u>[o.2 7</u>	nta	Contac	t output signal 2 operation	Α				
<u>C o.2 8</u>	Contact i		t output signal 2 selected	(AL.01) *7				
<u>[o.2 9</u>			t output signal 3 function	ALM				
<u> </u>			t output signal 3 operation	В				
[0.] [Contac alarm	t output signal 3 selected	(AL.01) *7				

Table 5.2-3 List of	parameter (3/3)

*7: Regarding the detail of the default setting, refer to "5.20Communication function".

5.3 Main Display

5.3.1 Main Display

The current temperature and the set temperature of the circulating fluid are shown on the main display, and the main display allows the set temperature to be changed.

5.3.2 Items on the main display

Items shown below are shown on the main display.

Display: Current circulating fluid discharge temperature

1. Turn ON the power supply switch.

The current temperature and the set temperature are displayed on the digital display.

* "Alarm menu" screen is displayed when any alarm is generated. (See "5.4")



Current discharge temperature

Set Temperature

Setting: Circulating fluid temperature

2. Change the set temperature with the $[\mathbf{V}][\mathbf{A}]$ key.

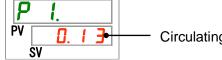
After changing the set temperature, set it by pressing the [SEL] key.

- * The letters of the set value blink while the set value is being entered.
- * If [SEL] key is not pressed, the value is set to the value after change 3 seconds later.

Display: Circulating fluid discharge pressure

3. Press the [SEL] key.

Circulating fluid discharge pressure is displayed on the digital display.



Circulating fluid discharge pressure

5.4 Alarm Menu

5.4.1 Alarm menu

The alarm display appears when an alarm is generated.

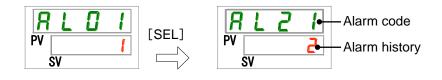
- * The alarm menu is not be accessible when no alarm has been generated.
- * Refer to "Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting" for details of alarms.

5.4.2 Items shown on the alarm menu display

The alarm display appears when an alarm is generated.

When multiple alarms are generated, the latest alarm is displayed on the display.

Each time the [SEL] key is pressed, the alarms are displayed in order, starting from the latest one.



The main display is shown when the alarm is reset.



The main display is shown when [MENU] key is pressed while an alarm is being generated.



The alarm menu display is shown when [MENU] key is pressed again.

5.5 Check monitor menu

5.5.1 Check monitor menu

As a part of the daily inspection, the temperature, pressure and accumulated operating time can be checked. Please use this for confirmation of your daily inspection.

5.5.2 Checking with the Inspection monitor menu

The table below explains the check items of the inspection monitor menu.

Display	ltem	Content
E 1.	Circulating fluid discharge temperature	Displays the circulating fluid discharge temperature. Offset temperature is not taken into consideration in this temperature.
£ 2.	Circulating fluid inlet heat exchanger temperature	Displays the circulating fluid temperature at the heat exchanger inlet.
£ 3.	Compressor inlet temperature	Displays the refrigerant temperature at the compressor inlet port.
P I.	Circulating fluid discharge pressure	Displays the circulating fluid discharge pressure.
P h.	Refrigerant circuit pressure on the high pressure side	Displays the pressure on the higher pressure side of the refrigerant circuit.
P L.	Refrigerant circuit pressure on the low pressure side	Displays the pressure on the lower pressure side of the refrigerant circuit.
	Unused	-
PUĀP	Accumulated operating time of the pump	Displays the accumulated operating time of the pump.
FRn.ñ	Accumulated operating time of the fan	Displays the accumulated operating time of the fan motor. (For air cooled type only)
r E F.	Accumulated operating time of the compressor	Displays the accumulated operating time of the compressor.
dru.	Accumulated operating time of the thermo-chiller	Displays the accumulated operating time of the thermo-chiller.
FILE.	Accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter	Displays the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter.
FLoU	Circulating fluid flow rate	Displays the circulating fluid flow rate. This is not a measured value with a flow meter, and is provided as a guide.

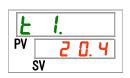
Table 5.5-1 Check items in the check monitor menu

Checking: Circulating fluid discharge temperature

1. Press and hold the [MENU] button for approximately 2 seconds.

Circulating fluid discharge temperature display "<u>L</u>, appears on the digital display.





Displays the circulating fluid temperature discharged from this product to the user's equipment. Offset temperature is not taken into consideration in this temperature.

Checking: Circulating fluid temperature at the heat exchanger inlet

2. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the circulating fluid temperature returned to the return port appears on the digital display.

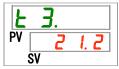


Displays the circulating fluid temperature returning from the user's equipment.

Check of the temperature of the inlet of the compressor.

3. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the inlet refrigerant temperature to the compressor appears on the digital display.

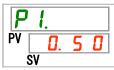


Displays the refrigerant temperature at the compressor inlet port.

Checking: Circulating fluid discharge pressure

4. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the circulating fluid discharge pressure appears on the digital display.

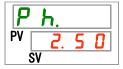


Displays the circulating fluid pressure fed from this product to the user's equipment.

Checking: Refrigerant circuit pressure on the high pressure side

5. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the refrigerant circuit pressure on the high pressure side appears on the digital display.

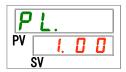


Displays the pressure of the high pressure side of the refrigerant circuit.

Checking: Refrigerant circuit pressure on the low pressure side

6. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the refrigerant circuit pressure on the low pressure side appears on the digital display.



Checking: Accumulated operating time of the pump

7. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the accumulated operating time of the pump appears on the digital display.



Refer to the table below for details of the display.

Table	5.5-2	Time	display	

Accumulated time Displayed value				
0h to 999h	Ch to 999h			
1,000h to 99,999h	Ihh to 99hh			
100,000h	Return to L h			

AL28 Pump maintenance alarm is generated when the accumulated operating time of the pump reaches 8,000 hours ($\begin{bmatrix} B & h & h \\ \hline & h & h \end{bmatrix}$) (when set to "A.RUN"). For more details, refer to "Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting".

Checking: Accumulated operating time of the fan

8. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the accumulated operating time of the fan appears on the digital display.



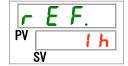
Refer to "Table 5.5-2" for the display.

AL29 Fan maintenance alarm is generated when the accumulated operating time of the fan motor reaches 30,000 hours (30hh) (when set to "A.RUN"). For details, refer to "Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting".

Checking: Accumulated operating time of the compressor

9. Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the accumulated operating time of the compressor appears on the digital display.



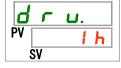
Refer to "Table 5.5-2" for the display.

AL30 Compressor maintenance alarm is generated when the accumulated operating time of the compressor reaches 30,000 hours ($\boxed{30 h h}$) (when set to "A.RUN"). For more details, refer to "Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting".

Checking: Accumulated operating time of the thermo-chiller

10. Press the [SEL] key once.

The accumulated operating time of the thermo-chiller appears on the digital display.



Refer to "Table 5.5-2" for the display.

```
Checking: Accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter
```

11.Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter appears on the digital display.



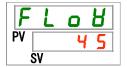
Refer to "Table 5.5-2" for the display.

AL40 Dust-proof filter maintenance alarm is generated when the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter reaches 500 hours (500h) (when set to "A.RUN"). For more details, refer to "Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting".

Checking: Circulating fluid flow rate

12.Press the [SEL] key once.

Display of the circulating fluid flow rate appears on the digital display.



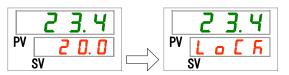
Circulating fluid flow rate of this product is displayed as a guide. Unit: L/min. This is not a measured value, and is provided as a guide.

5.6 Key-lock

5.6.1 Key-lock

The buttons can be locked to prevent the settings being changed by an operator error. Operation can be started/stopped by operating the "RUN/STOP" key even when the button-lock is being activated.

If you try to change the set value with the " \blacktriangle " key or " \blacktriangledown " key while the button-lock function is activated, " $L \circ \Box F$ " will be displayed for 1 second, and it is not possible to change the set value. (Refer to the Fig. below.)





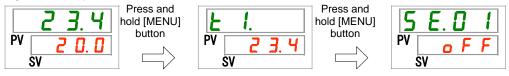
Key-lock setting / checking 5.6.2

The table below explains the setting items of the key-lock function and the initial values.

Table 5.6-1 Set items for key -lock					
Display	Item	Contents	Default		
5 E.O I	Key-lock	Sets the key -lock function ON. When the key -lock function is set ON, no other settings are available.	OFF		

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the button-lock setting screen [5 E.D.1] appears on the digital display



Setting/checking: key -lock function

2. Select "ON" with [▲] key or [▼] key, and enter with the "SEL" key.

Table 5.6-2 Setting of the button-lock function

Set value	Explanation	Default
o F F	key -lock function OFF	✓
0 0	key -lock function ON	

3. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.7 Run timer, stop timer function

5.7.1 Run timer and stop timer function

This function starts or stops operation of the product automatically when the set time has passed. The time can be set according to the user's working hours. Set the circulating fluid temperature in advance.

[Run timer] is a function to start operation after a set time. [Stop timer] is a function to stop operation after a set time. It is possible to set both [Run timer] and [Stop timer]. The set time of both the [Run timer] and [Stop timer] can be 99.5 hours at maximum, in 0.5 hour units.

[When communication is used]

If the communication mode is DIO REMOTE or SERIAL mode, this function does not operate. DIO REMOTE and SERIAL mode operation/stop signals have priority.

Run timer

•Run timer starts operation after the set time.

If the thermo-chiller is already operating or the pump is operating independently, this function does not operate even when the set time has passed.

Operation can start when the product condition is normal and there is no alarm generated.

• The $[\bigcirc]$ light turns ON when the run timer is set. The $[\bigcirc]$ light is turned OFF when the operation is started by the run timer.

The $[\bigcirc]$ light does not turn OFF while the stop timer is being activated.

•The run timer setting is reset when the main power supply is cut or a power failure occurs. Please set it again.

•Stop timer

- The [] light turns ON when the stop timer is set. The [] light turns OFF when the operation is stopped by the stop timer.
- The [\bigcirc] light does not turn OFF while the run timer is being activated The stop timer setting is reset when the main power supply is stopped or a power failure occurs. Please set it again.

Timer setting example									
Run timer	No	w 1H	2H [′]	ЗH	4H	5H [´]	6H	7H	8H
Set to start after 3hours									<u>`</u> `
		Stopp	bed			Oper	ating		•••
			. \ \) ↑Ope	erating		111		
Stop timer	No	w 1H	2H	3H	4H	5H [′]	6H	7H	8H <
Set to stop after 3 hours									
		Operatir	ng			Stop	ped		•••
			. \ \	∱Stop	oped		111		
Run timer+ Stop timer	No	w 1H	2H [′]	3H	4H	5H [´]	6H	7H	8H
Set to start after 2 hours		Stopped		Op	erating		St	opped	•••
Set to stop after 5.5 hours			↑Ope	erating	1111	. \ \	Stoppe	d 	
Run timer+ Stop timer	No	w 1H	2H	3H	4H	5H [´]	6H	7H	8H
Set to stop after 2 hours		Operating		Ste	opped		QO	erating	
Set to start after 5.5hours	• • • • •		∱Sto	pped	1111		Operati	v	

- Set while the breaker is ON (while the power is supplied).
- The setting is released when operation is started or stopped by the timer. Resetting is necessary to use the timer next time.
- Run timer setting is released when the breaker or the user's power supply facility is cut, or a power failure occurs. Please set it again.

5.7.2 Setting and checking of Run timer and stop timer function

The table below explains the setting items of the run/stop timer and the initial values.

Table 5.7-1 Setting of run timer and stop timer						
Display	ltem	Contents	Default			
5 E.O 2	Run timer	Sets time before the product operation starts.	0.0 H			
5 E.O 3	Stop timer	Sets time before the product operation stops.	0.0 H			

This section explains how to set/check both the run timer and the stop timer in sequence. Please refer to the setting or checking instructions of the timer that is to be used.

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the button until the key -lock setting display [5 E.0 1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/checking: Run timer

2. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the run timer is displayed on the digital display.

3. Select run timer with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] button to enter.

	Table 5.7-2 Setting of the run timer				
Set value	Explanation	Default			
0.0 h	Timer OFF	1			
0.5 h to 99.5 h	The product will start automatically after the lapse of set time. Setting unit: 0.5 hours				

For example: Run timer setting performed at 5:30 PM on the previous day to start the product operation 14 hours later (at 7:30 AM on the next morning)



Setting/checking: Stop timer

4. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the stop timer appears on the digital display.



5. Select stop timer with the $[\blacktriangle]$ key or the $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.7-3 Setting of the stop timer

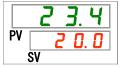
Set value	Explanation	Default
0.0 h	Timer OFF	✓
0.5 h to 9.5 h	The product will stop automatically after the lapse of set time. Setting unit: 0.5 hours	

For example: Stop timer setting performed at 4:30 PM to stop the product operation 1.5 hours later (at 6:00 PM).

5	E. D. 3
PV	1.5 h
	SV

6. Press the [MENU] key once.

Returns to the display showing the circulating fluid temperature.



7. Once the run timer is set, keep the power supply to the product ON. The product will start automatically after the set time.

When the stop timer is set, leave the product running. The product will stop automatically after the set time.

5.8 Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal5.8.1 Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal

This function sets a bandwidth for the set circulating fluid temperature (range between the upper and lower limit temperatures) to notify the user by communication that the circulating fluid temperature has reached the band range. The default setting of this function is "OFF".

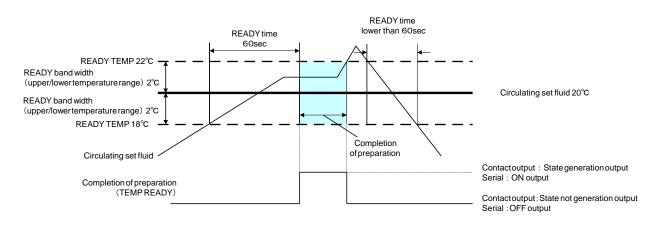
[Tips]

This function is available when contact input/output and serial communication is being used. Refer to the Communications Operation Manual for further details.

An example is shown below:

Set circulating fluid temperature:	20°C
READY bandwidth (range between the upper and lower limit temperatures):	±2°C
READY time:	60 seconds

Preparation for operation will be completed 60 seconds after the circulating fluid temperature reaches the range of 18 °C to 22 °C.



5.8.2 Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal setting / checking

The table below shows explanation and default of the set items for ready completion (TEMP READY) signal.

Table 5.8-1 Set items for ready completion (TEMP READY) signal

Display	ltem	Content	Default
5 E.O 4	READY mode	Sets ready completion (TEMP READY) signal	OFF
<u>5 E.O 5</u>	READY bandwidth (range between the upper and lower limit temperatures)	Sets temperature for ready completion (TEMP READY) signal.	
5 E.O 6	READY time	Sets time for ready completion (TEMP READY) signal.	

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the button-lock setting display [5 E.0 1] appears on the digital display.

Press and hold [MENU] key. SV	E I. PV <u>2 3. 4</u> SV	Press and hold [MENU] key.	5 E. (PV 0 SV
----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------

Setting/checking: READY mode

2. Press the [SEL] key 3 times.

Setting screen of READY mode appears on the digital display.

5	E . I		Ч
PV	0	F	F
	SV		

3. Select "ON" with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and enter with the "SEL" key.

Table 5.8-2 Setting of READY mode

Set value	Explanation	Default
o F F	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal OFF	1
<u> </u>	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal ON	

Setting/checking: READY bandwidth

4. Press the [SEL] key once.

READY bandwidth (range between the upper and lower limit temperatures) setting screen appears on the digital display.



5. Select READY bandwidth with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\heartsuit]$ key, and enter by pressing the [SEL] key.

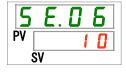
Set value	Explanation	Default
	Sets READY bandwidth (range between the upper and lower limit temperatures) for the set circulating fluid temperature.	
Centigrade 0.0 to 5.0	Setting of READY bandwidth (range between the upper and lower limit temperatures) for the set circulating fluid temperature.	0. 0
Fahrenheit 0.0 to 9.0	Setting temperature unit for Centigrade: 0.1 °C Setting temperature unit for Fahrenheit: 0.1 °F	0.0

Table 5.8-3 Set value for READY mode

Setting/checking: READY time

6. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of READY time appears on the digital display.



7. Set READY time with $[\blacktriangle]$ button or $[\blacktriangledown]$ button, and enter with the [SEL] button.

Table 5.8-4 Set value

Set value	Explanation	Default
	Setting and checking are not available when READY mode setting is OFF.	
10 to 9999	Sets time that is to maintain the set circulating fluid temperature before starting the product operation.Setting unit: 1 second	10

8. Press the [MENU] key once.

5.9 Offset function

5.9.1 Offset function

This is a function that controls the "circulating fluid display temperature" and the "target temperature for chiller temperature control" by shifting the temperature for the set offset value.

This product has three different modes of offset functions (MODE 1 to 3).

(The default setting of this function is "OFF".)

See "Table 5.9-1 Offset function" shown below for these modes.

Refer to "5.9.2 Usage example of offset function" for operation methods.

Refer to "5.9.3 Setting/checking of offset function" for the setting instructions.

[When communication is being used]

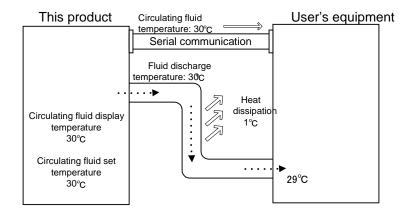
The circulating fluid temperature sent by serial communication is the circulating fluid temperature (the circulating fluid temperature after offset) which is displayed on the thermo-chiller.

Offset function	Circulating fluid display temperature	Temperature control
MODE1	Displays the "circulating fluid discharge temperature".	Circulating fluid temperature is controlled to be "the set circulating fluid temperature plus offset temperature".
MODE2	Displays the temperature that is "circulating fluid discharge temperature plus offset temperature".	Circulating fluid temperature is controlled to be "the set circulating fluid temperature".
MODE3	Displays the temperature that is "circulating fluid discharge temperature minus offset temperature".	Circulating fluid temperature is controlled to be "the set circulating fluid temperature plus offset temperature".
OFF (Default)	Displays the "circulating fluid discharge temperature".	Circulating fluid temperature is controlled to be "the set circulating fluid temperature".

Table 5.9-1 Offset function

5.9.2 Usage example of offset function

Suppose that the circulating fluid discharge temperature of this thermo-chiller is 30 °C and the circulating fluid temperature that enters the user's equipment is 29 °C due to temperature drop while it is transferred to the user's equipment in the piping:

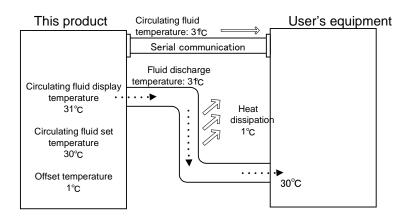


When only the "set circulating fluid temperature" needs to be the same as the circulating temperature supplied to the user's equipment:

Use "MODE 1" of the offset function, and set the offset temperature to "1.0" °C.

1. The thermo-chiller controls the circulating fluid temperature aiming at 31°C (set circulating fluid temperature plus offset temperature).

2. The displayed circulating fluid temperature is the fluid temperature discharged from the thermo-chiller (31 °C).

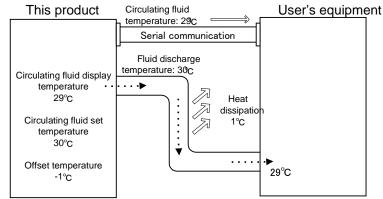


■ When only the "displayed circulating fluid temperature" needs to be the same as the circulating temperature supplied to the user's equipment:

Use "MODE 2" of the offset function, and set the offset temperature to "-1.0" °C.

1. The thermo-chiller controls the circulating fluid temperature aiming at 30°C (set circulating fluid temperature).

2. 29 °C (the actual fluid temperature of 30 °C minus the offset temperature of 1 °C) will be displayed as the circulating fluid temperature.

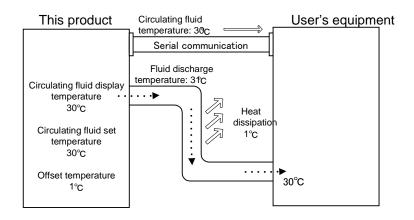


■ When both the "set circulating fluid temperature" and the "displayed circulating fluid temperature" need to be the same as the circulating temperature supplied to the user's equipment:

Use "MODE 3" of the offset function, and set the offset temperature to "1.0" °C.

1. The thermo-chiller controls the circulating fluid temperature aiming at 31°C (set circulating fluid temperature plus offset temperature).

2. The displayed circulating fluid temperature is the fluid temperature discharged from the thermo-chiller (31 °C minus the offset temperature).



5.9.3 Setting/checking of offset function

The table below shows the set items of the offset function and the default values.

Display	ltem	Contents	Default
5 E.O 7	Offset mode	Offset mode is set ON/OFF.	OFF
5 E.O 8	Offset temperature	Sets offset temperature.	0.0 °C

|--|

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the button-lock setting screen [5 E.0 1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Offset mode

2. Press the [SEL] key 6 times.

Setting screen of offset mode appears on the digital display.



3. Select offset mode with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\lor]$ key, and press the [SEL] button to enter.

Table 5.9-3 Offset function setting			
Set value	Explanation	Default	
o F F	Offset function OFF	✓	
n d l	Offset mode 1		
5 b ñ	Offset mede 2		
Ē b Ā	Offset mode 3		

Setting/Checking: Offset temperature

4. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of offset temperature appears on the digital display.



5. Set offset temperature with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.9-4 Offset temperature setting			
Set value Explanation		Default	
	Setting and checking are not available when offset mode setting is OFF.		
Centigrade - 2 0. 0 to - 2 0 0	Offset temperature is set.	0.0	
Fahrenheit - 3 5. 0 to	Setting temperature unit for Centigrade: 0.1 °C Setting temperature unit for Fahrenheit: 0.1°F	0.0	

CAUTION

- This function adjusts the offset temperature in accordance with the circulating fluid discharge temperature.
- Circulating fluid temperature is controllable in the range of 5.0 °C to 35.0 °C (41.0 °F to 95.0 °F).
- Note that when the circulating temperature is set to 5.0 °C (41 °F) and the offset temperature is set to -20.0 °C (-36.0 °F), some of the offset modes automatically adjust the offset temperature to 0.0 °C (0.0 °F).

6. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.10 Operation Restoration after Power Failure 5.10.1 Operation restoration function after power failure

When the power supply is cut due to power failure, etc., this function restarts the operation when the power supply restores, retaining the conditions before the power cut.

[When communication is being used]

If the communication mode is DIO REMOTE or SERIAL mode (MODBUS), this function does not operate. DIO REMOTE and SERIAL mode (MODBUS) operation/stop signals have priority.

The [@] light turns ON when the operation restoration function is set. The default setting of this function is "OFF". (AL41 "Power stoppage" alarm does not occur.)

5.10.2 Setting/checking of the operation restoration function

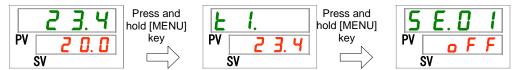
The table below shows the setting items of the operation restoration after power failure function and the default setting.

Table 5 10-1	Set item for o	peration restoration af	ter power failure function
		peration restoration at	

Display	Item	Contents	Default
5 E.O 9	Operation restoration after power failure	Sets operation restoration after power failure function.	OFF

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

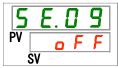
Repeat pressing the key until the key -lock setting screen [5 E.D 1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Operation restoration after power failure function

2. Press the [SEL] key 8 times.

Setting screen of operation restoration after power failure function appears on the digital display.



3. Select operation restoration function after power failure with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
o F F	Operation restoration after power failure function OFF	1
0 0	Operation restoration after power failure ON	

Table 5.10-2 Setting of "Operation restoration after power failure function"

4. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.11 Anti-freezing function

5.11.1 Anti-freezing function

CAUTION



Keep the power supply ON for this function. This function does not start when the power is OFF.

This function prevents freezing of the circulating fluid while the product stops operation in the winter season with heat generated by automatically operating the pump.

When there is a possibility of the circulating fluid freezing due to changes in the installation or operating environment (e.g. season, weather), set this function ON in advance.

- If the circulating fluid temperature falls down to 3 °C or less, the pump starts operation automatically.
- Heat generated by the pump operation warms up the circulating fluid.

When the circulating fluid temperature reaches 5 °C or higher, the pump stops operation automatically.

 Repeated automatic operation start and stop of the pump maintains the circulating fluid temperature to 3 °C to 3 °C to prevent the circulating fluid from being frozen.

When the anti-freezing function is set ON, the [RUN] light blinks every 2 seconds while the pump is in the standby state (while the pump stops operation). The [RUN] light blinks every 0.3 seconds during the automatic operation of the pump. The default setting of this function is "OFF".

This function does not prevent the automatic water fill circuit from being frozen. Countermeasures against freezing of the automatic water fill circuit should be taken with the user's equipment.

Note that when the warming up function is ON, the warming up function has a priority over the anti-freezing function, and the anti-freezing function will not be activated. (See "5.17 Warming up function")

CAUTION
 This function can be activated only when the power supply is ON and the thermo-chiller is not operating. Fully open the valve or manual bypass valve that is arranged by the user to make it possible for the circulating fluid to circulate when the pump starts automatic operation. In extremely cold weather, the heat generated by the pump operation may not be enough to prevent freezing of the circulating fluid. During the automatic operation, the pump does not stop even if the "RUN/STOP" button is pressed. To stop the pump, turn the power supply OFF or turn this function OFF. This function does not prevent the automatic water fill circuit from being frozen. Countermeasures against freezing of the automatic water fill circuit should be taken with the user's equipment.

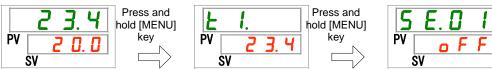
5.11.2 Setting/checking of anti-freezing function

The table below shows the set item of the anti-freezing function and the default setting.

Display	ltem	Contents	Default
5 E. 1 D	Anti-freezing function	Sets anti-freezing function ON/OFF.	OFF

- Table 5.11-1 Set item for anti-freezing function
- **1.** Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the key-lock setting screen [5 E.D I] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checkign: Anti-freezing function

2. Press the [SEL] key 9 times.

Setting screen of anti-freezing function appears on the digital display.



3. Select anti-freezing function with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] button to enter.

Table 5.11-2 Setting of anti-freezing functio	n

Set value	Explanation	Default
oFF	Anti-freezing function OFF	✓
0 0	Anti-freezing function ON	

4. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.12 Key Operation Sound Setting

5.12.1 Key operation sound setting

Operation sound (click sound) of the buttons on the operation panel can be set ON/OFF.

Default setting is button operation sound "ON".

5.12.2 Setting/checking of the button operation sound

The table below shows the set item for button operation sound and the default setting.

Tab	le 5.12-1	Set item	for	button	0	peration sou	nd

Display	lt	tem		Co	ontents		Default
5 E. I I	Button sound	operation	Sets ON/O	button FF.	operation	sound	ON

1. Press and hold the [MENU] button for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the button until the button-lock setting screen [5 E.0 1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Button operation sound

2. Press the [SEL] button 10 times.

Setting screen of button operation sound appears on the digital display.



3. Set the button operation sound On/OFF with [▲] button or [▼] button, and press the "SEL" button to enter.

Table 5.12-2 Setting for button operation sound

Set value	Explanation	Default
oFF	Button operation sound OFF	
	Button operation sound ON	 ✓

4. Press the [MENU] button once.



5.13 Temperature unit Change

5.13.1 Temperature unit change

The temperature unit used for the thermo-chiller can be selected Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F). This setting determines the temperature unit which is displayed/output. The default setting is Celsius (°C).

-This feature is not valid with Option W, the unit is fixed at centigrade (°C).

5.13.2 Setting/checking of temperature unit change

The table below shows the set item for the temperature unit change and the default setting.

Tabl	e 5.13-1	Set item	for	tem	perature	unit	change	

Display	ltem	Contents	Default
5 E. 1 2	Temperature unit	Sets temperature unit.	°C

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the key-lock setting screen [5 E.D.1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Temperature unit

2. Press the [SEL] key 11 times.

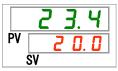
Setting screen of temperature unit appears on the digital display.



3. Select a temperature unit with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\triangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter. Table 5 13-2 Set items for temperature unit

Set value	Explanation	Default
<u> </u>	Sets the temperature unit to Celsius (°C).	✓
F	Sets the temperature unit to Fahrenheit (°F).	

4. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.14 Pressure unit Change

5.14.1 Pressure unit change

Pressure unit used for the thermo-chiller can be selected MPa or PSI. This setting determines the pressure unit which is displayed/output. The default setting is MPa.

-This feature is not valid with Option W, the unit is fixed at MPa.

5.14.2 Setting/checking of pressure unit change

_ . .

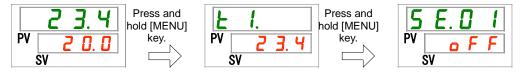
The table below shows the set item for the pressure unit change and the default setting.

Table 5.14-1 Set item for pressure unit change				
Display	ltem	Contents	Default setting	
5 E. 1 3	Pressure unit	Sets pressure unit.	MPa	

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

_

Repeat pressing the key until the key-lock setting screen [5 E.D.1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Pressure unit

2. Press the [SEL] key 12 times.

Setting screen of temperature unit appears on the digital display.

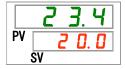


3. Select a pressure unit with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] button to enter.

Table 5.14-2 Setting for pressure unit

Set value	Explanation	Default
ā P R	Sets the pressure unit to MPa.	✓
P 5 1	Sets the pressure unit to PSI.	

4. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.15 Data reset function

5.15.1 Data reset function

Resets the values set by user to the default values. Note that the accumulated operating time will not be reset.



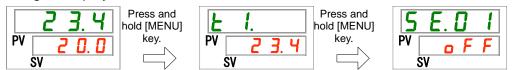
5.15.2 How to operate reset function

The table below shows the set item for data reset and the default setting.

Table 5.15-1 Set item for data reset				
Display	ltem	Contents	Default	
5 E. 1 4	Data reset	Resets all the data. (Accumulated operation time will not be reset.)	OFF	

1. Press and hold the [MENU] button for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the button until the button-lock setting screen [5 E.D.I] appears on the digital display.



Data reset

2. Press the [SEL] button 13 times.

Data reset screen appears on the digital display.



3. Select **YE** 5 with [▲] button or [▼] button, and press [SEL] button to enter. Select **<u>YE5</u>** and press [SEL] button to enter. This resets all the data to the default, and the display returns to the main display.

Set value	Explanation	Default
n 0	No data reset.	✓
9 E 5	Resets all the data.	

5.16 Accumulated Operating Time Reset Function 5.16.1 Accumulated operating time reset function

The alarms shown below will be generated to notify the maintenance timing. The thermo-chiller does not stop operation for these alarms.

- Pump maintenance (AL28): Generated after 8,000 hours of accumulated operating time.
- Fan motor maintenance (AL29): Generated after 30,000 hours of accumulated operating time.
- Compressor maintenance (AL30): Generated after 30,000 hours of accumulated operating time
- Dust-proof filter maintenance (AL40): Generated after 500 hours of accumulated operating time.

To cancel the alarm, the accumulated operating time needs to be reset. Reset the accumulated operation time after replacing the parts (ask for service). It will start counting the accumulated operating time from the beginning.

5.16.2 How to operate accumulated operating time reset function

The table below shows the details of the accumulated operating time to be reset and the default settings.

Display	ltem	Contents	Default
<u>5 E. 1 5</u>	Reset of accumulated operating time of the pump Resets the accumulated operating time of the pump.		NO
5 E. 1 6	Reset of accumulated operating time of the fan	Resets the accumulated operating time of the fan.	NO
<u>5 E. 1 7</u>	Reset of accumulated operating time of the compressor	Resets the accumulated operating time of the compressor.	NO
<u>5 E. 3 O</u>	Reset of accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter	Resets the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter.	NO

Table 5.16-1 Accumulated operating time to be reset

Refer to the corresponding paragraph for how to reset the accumulated operating time of the required item.

Reset of accumulated operati time of the pump

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the key-lock setting screen [5 E.D 1] appears on the digital display.



2. Press the [SEL] key 14 times.

Resetting screen of the pump accumulated operating time appears on the digital display.

5 E.	15
PV	no
SV	

3. Select <u>YE5</u> with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter. Select <u>YE5</u> and press [SEL] key to enter, and the accumulated operating time of the pump will be reset. The display returns to the main menu.

Set value	Explanation	Default
n 0	No data reset.	-
YE5	Resets the accumulated operating time of the pump.	

Table 5.16-2 Resetting of accumulated operating time of the fan

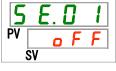
Reset of accumulated operating time of the fan

4. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the key -lock setting screen [5 E.D 1] appears on the digital display.







5. Press the [SEL] key 15 times.

Resetting screen of the fan accumulated operating time appears on the digital display.

6. Select <u>YE5</u> with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press "SEL" key to enter. Select <u>YE5</u> and press [SEL] key to enter, and the accumulated operating time of the fan will be reset. The display returns to the main menu.

Table 5.16-3 Reset setting

Set value	Explanation	Default
no	No data reset.	1
YE5	Resets the accumulated operating time of the fan.	

Reset of accumulated operating time

7. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the button-lock setting screen [5 E.D. I] appears on the digital display.



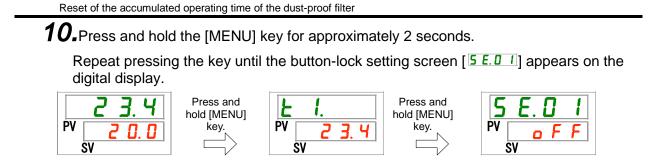
8. Press the [SEL] key 16 times.

> Resetting screen of the compressor accumulated operating time appears on the digital display.



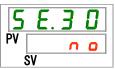
9. Select \square select \square with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\nabla]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter. Select compressor will be reset. The display returns to the main menu.

Table 5.16-4 Reset setting			
Set value	Explanation	Default	
no	No data reset.	✓	
YE5	Resets the accumulated operating time of the compressor.		



11.Press the [SEL] key 29 times.

Resetting screen of the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter appears on the digital display.



12.Select <u>y E 5</u> with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter. Select <u>y E 5</u> and press [SEL] key to enter, and the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof filter will be reset. The display returns to the main menu.

Set value	Explanation	Default
no	No data reset.	✓
YE5	Resets the accumulated operating time of the dust-proof fiter.	

5.17 Warming up function

5.17.1 Warming up function

CAUTION



Keep the power supply ON for this function. This function does not operate when the power is OFF.

> This function maintains the circulating fluid temperature to the set warming-up temperature with heat generated by automatically operating the pump in the winter season or at night.

When the time required for increasing the temperature of the circulating fluid needs to be shortened at startup, set this function ON in advance.

- The pump automatically keeps operating until the circulating fluid temperature becomes 2 °C higher than the set warming up temperature.

- The pump automatically stops operating when the circulating fluid temperature becomes 2 °C higher than the set warming up temperature.
- The pump automatically restarts operating when the circulating fluid temperature decreases 2 °C lower than the set warming up temperature.

When the warming up function is set ON, the [RUN] light repeats turning ON for 0.5 seconds and OFF for 3 seconds while it is on standby (when the pump is not operating).

The [RUN] light blinks every 0.3 seconds during the automatic operation of the pump.

The default setting of this function is "OFF".

Note that when the warming up function is ON, the warming up function has a priority over the anti-freezing function, and the anti-freezing function will not be activated.

CAUTION

- This function can be activated only when the power supply is ON and the thermo-chiller is not operating.
- Fully open the valve or manual by-pass valve that is arranged by the user to make it possible for the circulating fluid to circulate when the pump starts automatic operation.
- In extremely cold weather, the circulating fluid temperature may not increase to the set temperature.
- During the automatic operation, the pump does not stop operation even if the "RUN/STOP" button is pressed.
- To stop the pump, turn the power supply OFF or turn this function OFF.

5.17.2 Setting/checking of warming up function

The table below shows the setting items of the warming up function and the default setting.

Display	ltem	Content	Initial value (Default setting)
5 E.2 7	Warming up function	Sets warming up function ON/OFF.	OFF

- Table 5.17-1 Set item for warming up function
- **1.** Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the key-lock setting screen [5.0.1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Warming up function

2. Press the [SEL] key 26 times.

Setting screen of warming up function is displayed on the digital display.

3.

Set the warming up function with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\triangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.17-2	Setting of	warming	up functio	n

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)	
o F F	Warming up function OFF	✓	
0 0	Warming up function ON		

Setting/Checking: Set warming up temperature

4. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of warming up temperature appears on the digital display.

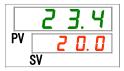


5. Set the warming up temperature with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\lor]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting and checking are not available when the warming up function is set OFF.	
Centigrade	Sets the warming up temperature. Setting temperature unit for Centigrade: 0.1 °C	20.0
Fahrenheit 5 0.0 to 9 5.0	Setting temperature unit for Fahrenheit: 0.1 °F	68.0

Table 5.17-3 Setting of warming up temperature

6. Press the [MENU] key once.



5.18 Alarm buzzer sound setting

5.18.1 Alarm buzzer sound setting

This sets whether a warning sound is made or not when alarm signal is output.

The default setting is buzzer sound ON.

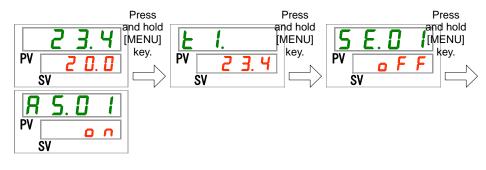
5.18.2 Setting/checking of alarm buzzer sound

The table below shows the set item of the alarm buzzer sound and the default setting.

Display	ltem		Contents	Initial value (Default setting)	
R 5.0 I	Alarm sound	buzzer	Sets alarm buzzer sound ON/OFF.	ON	

- Table 5.18-1 Set item for alarm buzzer sound
- **1.** Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the alarm buzzer setting screen [**R** 5.0 1] appears on the digital display.



Setting/Checking: Alarm buzzer sound

2. Select alarm buzzer sound ON or OFF with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

	Table 5.18-2 Alarm buzzer sound setting	
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	Alarm buzzer sound OFF	
0 0	Alarm buzzer sound ON	✓

3. Press the [MENU] key once.

5.19 Alarm customizing function 5.19.1 Alarm customizing function

Operation and trigger level when an alarm signal is output can be customized. Perform settings depending on the application of the user. Refer to "Table 5.16-1 Accumulated operating time to be reset" and "Table 5.16-2 Resetting of accumulated operating time of the fan" for the items that can be customized for each alarm.

1. Alarm operations (See the table 5.20-1, 2, 3, 4 Alarm initial setting and customizing)

A.STP: Operation of compressor, fan, and pump stop \star1	- Symbol or each operation
A.RUN: Operation of compressor, fan, and pump continues.	 : Initial setting
P.RUN: Compressor and fan stop operation, and pump continues operation. ^{*1 and 2}	Possible to select Impossible to select
OFF: This alarm will not be generated.	

*1: Fan when the anti-snow coverage function is ON operates as explained in "5.19 Anti-Snow Coverage Function".

- *2: The alarm operations of all the object alarms of the P.RUN cannot be customized individually but collectively.
- 2. Alarm thresholds and others (In the table 5.20-1, 2, 3, 4 Alarm setting and customizing)

This shows the settable range. Settings can be changed from default within this range.

Settings shown with "-" cannot be changed.

		①Alarm operations					②Alarm threshold and others∗1		
Code	Alarm name	Display	A.STP	A.RUN	P.RUN	OFF	Display	Default setting	Settable range
AL01	Low level in tank	R 5.02	•	0	-	-	-	-	
AL02	High circulating fluid discharge temp	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	
		<u>R 5.0 3</u>		0	-	-		Temperature	
	Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise						R 5.0 4	40.0°C (104.0°F)	5.0 to 55.0°C (41.0 to 131.0°F)
								()*2 Monit	oring method
AL03							R 5.2 I	0	0 to 3
							R 5.22	Monito	ring start timer
								(0)*3	0 to 600 minutes
									er detection timer
							R 5.2 3	5	5 to 999 seconds

Table 5.19-1	Alarm setting and customizing	(1/4)
--------------	-------------------------------	-------

*1: Values in \degree F are displayed when SE12 is set to F.

*2: Default value when AS03 is set OFF.

*3: Default value when AS21 is set to either 2 or 3.

	Table 5.19-2 Alarm setting and customizing (2/4)								
		①Alarm operations		②Alarm threshold and others*4					
Code	Alarm name	Display	A.STP	A.RUN	P.RUN	OFF	Display	Default setting	Settable range
									emperature
							R 5.06	1.0°C (33.8 ° F) ()*5	1.0∼34.0 °C (33.8∼93.2 ° F)
	Circulating fluid						R 5.2 I		oring method
AL04	discharge temp.	R 5.05	•	0	-	•	<u> </u>	0 Manitar	0~3
	drop						R 5.22	(0)*6	ing start timer 0 to 600 minutes
									er detection timer
							<u>8 5.2 3</u>	5	5 to 999 seconds
AL05	High circulating return temp.	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	
AL06	High circulating fluid discharge pressure	-	0	-	-	-	-	- *9	
AL07	Abnormal pump operation	-	0	-	-	-	-	- *9	
	Circulating fluid								t pressure
AL08	Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise	R 5.0 7	•	0	-	•	R 5.08	0.55MPa (80PSI) ()*7	0.05 to 0.6MPa (7 to 87PSI)
									t pressure
AL09	Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop	R 5.09	•	0	-	•	A 5. 10	0.05MPa (7PSI) ()*8	0.05 to 1.00MPa (7 to 145PSI)
AL10	High compressor suction temp.	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-
AL11	Low compressor suction temp.	A 2.2 4	•	-	0	-	-	-	
AL12	Low super heat temperature	<u>a 5.2 y</u>	•	-	0	-	-		
AL13	High compressor discharge pressure	<u>a 5.2 y</u>	•	-	0	-	-		-
AL15	Refrigerant circuit pressure (high pressure side) drop	<u>R 5.2 4</u>	•	-	0	-	-		-
AL16	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) rise	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-

 Table 5.19-2
 Alarm setting and customizing (2/4)

*4: Values are shown in °F when the unit is set to F for SE12, and in PSI when the unit is set to PSI for SE13.

*5: Default value when AS05 is set OFF.

*6: Default value when AS21 is set to either 2 or 3.

*7: Default value when AS07 is set OFF.

*8: Default value when AS09 is set OFF.

*9 : AL06, AL07, AL08, AL09 are disabled when AS25 is set to A.RUN. (AL06, AL07, AL08, and AL09 will not be generated)

HRX-OM- T002 Chapter 5 Display and setting of various functions

Table 5.19-3 Alarm setting and cust										
		①Alar	m ol	perat	ions		②Alarm threshold and others			
Code	Alarm name	Display	A.ST	A.RU	P.RU	OFF	Display	Default setting	Settable range	
AL17	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) drop	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-	
AL18	Compressor running failure	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-	
								Moni	toring time	
AL19	Communication error	A 5 . 1 1	•	•	-	0	<u>85.12</u>	 (30) *10	30 ~ 600 seconds	
AL20	Memory error	-	0	-	-	-	-		-	
AL21	DC line fuse cut	R 5. 1 5	0	•	-	-	-		-	
AL22	Circulating fluid discharge temp. sensor failure	-	0	-	-	1	-		-	
AL23	Circulating fluid return temp. sensor failure	-	0	-	-	-	-		-	
AL24	Compressor suction temp. sensor failure	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-	
AL25	Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor failure	R 5.2 S	0	•	-	•	-		-	
AL26	Compressor fluid discharge pressure sensor failure	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-	
AL27	Compressor suction pressure sensor failure	A 2.2 4	•	-	0	-	-		-	
AL28	Pump maintenance	A 2.2 6	-	•	-	0	-		-	
AL29										
*11	Fan maintenance	R 5.2 T	-	•	-	0	-		-	
AL30	Compressor maintenance	R 5.2 8	-	•	-	0	-		-	
AL31	Contact input 1 signal detection	R 5. I 3	0	•	-	•	-		-	
AL32	Contact input 2 signal detection	<u>RS.14</u>	0	•	-	•	-		-	
AL37	Compressor discharge temp. sensor failure	R 5.2 Y	•	-	0	-	-		-	
AL38	Compressor discharge temp. rise	R 5.2 4	•	-	0	-	-		-	

 Table 5.19-3
 Alarm setting and customizing (2/4)

*10: Default value when AS11 is set to either A.STP or A.RUN.

*11: Water-cooled type model does not generate this alarm.

		able 5.19-4 A	ble 5.19-4 Alarm setting and cust				51112111g (2/4)		
		①Alarm operations					②Alarm threshold and others		
Code	Alarm name	Display	A.STP	A.RUN	P.RUN	OFF	Display	Default setting	Settable range
AL40	Dust-proof filter maintenance	R 5.2 9	-	0	-	•	-		-
AL41	Power stoppage	R 5.3 D	0	-	-	•	-		-
AL42	Compressor waiting	-	-	0	-	-	-		-
AL43 *12	Fan failure	<u> </u>	•	1	0	-	-		-
AL45 *12	Compressor over current	<u> </u>	•	-	0	-	-		-
AL47	Pump over current	<u>R 5.2 4</u>	0	-	-	-	-		-
AL50	Incorrect phase error	-	0	-	-	-	-		-
AL51	Phase board over current	-	0	-	-	-	-		-

Table 5.19-4 Alarm setting and customizing (2/4)

*12: Water-cooled type model does not generate this alarm.

When the operation setting for the alarm that has been set to A.STP as default is changed to A.RUN or OFF, the product operation will not stop even when the alarm is generated. Keeping operation of the product even after an alarm is generated may cause failure. Remove the causes of the alarm as soon as possible.

Be sure to remove the cause of the alarm immediately after the alarm occurred. Otherwise it may cause a malfunction of the product.

5.19.2 Setting and checking of the alarm customizing function

The table below shows the set items of the alarm customizing function and the default settings.

Display	Content		Object alarm		Default
Display	Content	Code	Alarm name	Change content	setting*1
R 5.02	Operation setting when "Low level in tank" alarm is generated	AL01	Low level in tank	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.RUN
<u>a s.o a</u>	Operation setting when "Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm is generated	AL03	Circulating fluid	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.RUN
<u>R 5.0 4</u>	Threshold temperature setting for "Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm	AL03	discharge temp. rise	Alarm threshold	40.0 °C (104.0°F) ()
<u>a s.o s</u>	Operation setting when "Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is generated	AL04	Circulating fluid	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.RUN
<u>A 5.0 6</u>	Threshold temperature setting for "Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm		discharge temp. drop	Alarm threshold	1.0 ℃ (33.8ºF) ()
R 5.0 T	Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm is generated	AL08	Circulating fluid discharge pressure	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.RUN
<u>a s.0 a</u>	Threshold pressure setting for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm	ALGO	rise	Alarm threshold	0.55MPa (80PSI)
<u>a s.o g</u>	Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure decrease" alarm is generated	AL09	Circulating fluid discharge pressure	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.RUN
<u>a 5. 10</u>	Threshold pressure setting for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure decrease" alarm		drop	Alarm threshold	0.05MPa (7PSI) ()
A 5. I I	Operation setting when "Communication error" alarm is generated	AL19	Communication error	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	OFF
A 5. 1 2	Threshold monitoring time setting for "Communication error"			Alarm threshold	 (30)
<u>R 5. 3</u>	Setting function for "Contact input signal 1" detection	AL31	Contact input 1 signal detection	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.STP
R 5. 14	Setting function for "Contact input signal 2" detection	AL32	Contact input 2 signal detection	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.STP

Table 5.19-5 Default settings	of the alarm custo	mizina function (1/3)
Table of te e Belaan ootainge		inizing ranoaon (., 0,

*1: Regarding the detail of the default setting, refer to "Table 5.19-1 Alarm setting and customizing $(1/4)\sim(4/4)$ ".

	Table 5.19-6 Default settings of the alarm customizing function (2/3)						
Display	Display Content		Object alarm	Change content	Default		
2.001.03			Alarm name	enange eenten	setting		
R 5. 15	Operation setting when "DC line fuse cut" alarm is generated	AL21	DC line fuse cut	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.STP		
<u>R 5.2 I</u>	Temperature alarm monitoring mode setting	AL03 AL04	Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop	Monitoring method	0		
		AL03	Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise	Alarm will not be generated during the set period of time after			
<u>R 5.22</u>	Monitoring start timer	AL04	Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop	starting operation. Alarm monitoring starts when the set time has passed.	(0)		
R 5.23	Range over detection	AL03	Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise	An alarm will not be generated for the set period of time after the circulating fluid	5		
	timer	AL04	Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop	circulating fluid discharge temperature becomes out of the set range.	5		
		AL10	High compressor intake temp.				
		AL11	Low compressor intake temp.		P.RUN		
		AL12	Low super heat temp.				
		AL13	High compressor discharge pressure				
		AL15	Refrigerant circuit pressure (high pressure side) drop				
		AL16	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) rise				
<u> </u>		AL17	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) drop				
	Compressor stop alarm	AL18	Compressor running failure	Alarm operation			
		AL24	Compressor intake temp. sensor failure				
		AL26	Compressor discharge pressure sensor failure				
		AL27	Compressor intake pressure sensor failure				
		AL37	Compressor discharge temp. sensor failure				
		AL38	Compressor discharge temp. rise				
		AL43 *2	Fan failure				
		AL45	Compressor over current				

Table 5.19-6 Default settings of the alarm customizing function (2/3)

*2: This alarm does not occur on the product of water cooled type.

HRX-OM- T002 Chapter 5 Display and setting of various functions

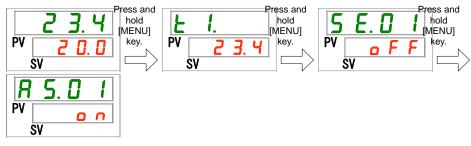
Diaplay	Content		Object alarm	Change content	Initial
Display	Content	Code	Alarm name	Change content	setting
<u>R 5.25</u>	Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor error" alarm is generated	AL25	Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor failure	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.STP
<u>R 5.2 6</u>	Operation setting during maintenance of the pump	AL28	Pump maintenance	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	OFF
<u>R 5.2 T</u>	Operation setting during maintenance of the fan	AL29 *3	Fan maintenance	Alarm operation	OFF
<u>R 5.2 B</u>	Operation setting during maintenance of the compressor	AL30	Compressor maintenance	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	OFF
<u>R 5.29</u>	Operation setting during maintenance of the dust-proof filter	AL40	Dust-proof filter maintenance	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	OFF
<u>R 5.3 0</u>	Operation setting at a time of operation restoration after power failure	AL41	Power stoppage	Product operation while the alarm is being generated	A.STP
R 5.3 I	Monitoring time for maintenance of dust-proof filter	AL40 *3	Dust-proof filter maintenance	Alarm threshold	 (500 h)

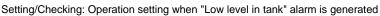
Table 5.19-7 Default settings of the alarm customizing function (3/3)

*3: This alarm does not occur on the product of water cooled type.

1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for approximately 2 seconds.

Repeat pressing the key until the alarm buzzer sound setting screen [**R 5.0**] appears on the digital display.





2. Press the [SEL] button once.

Operation setting screen when "Low level in tank" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



3. Set the product operation when "Low level in tank" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	1
R.S.E.P	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm is generated

4. Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



5. Set the product operation when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-9 Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
۵FF	This alarm is not detected.	

R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm signal is generated.	✓
R.5EP	Operation is stopped when this alarm signal is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Threshold temperature setting for "Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. increase" alarm



Press the [SEL] key once.

Threshold detecting temperature setting screen for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm generation appears on the digital display.



7. Set the threshold detection temperature for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm generation with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-10 Threshold detection temperature setting for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm generation

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking of the alarm is impossible when the "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm is set OFF.	
Centigrade 5.0 to 5.0	Sets threshold detecting temperature for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" alarm. Setting temperature unit for Centigrade: 0.1	5 5.0
Fahrenheit 4 1.0 to 1 3 1.0	°C Setting temperature unit for Fahrenheit: 0.1 °F	131.0

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is generated

8. Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.

Set the product operation when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is generated with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\heartsuit]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.



9. Set the product operation when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼]key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	✓
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	

Table 5.19-11 Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is generated

Setting/Checking: Threshold detecting temperature setting for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm generation

10.Press the [SEL] key once.

Threshold detecting temperature setting screen for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm generation appears on the digital display.



11.Set the threshold detecting temperature for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm generation with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-12 Threshold detecting temperature for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking of the alarm is impossible when the "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm is set OFF.	
Centigrade [, 0] to 3 9.0	Sets threshold detecting temperature for "Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop" alarm Setting temperature unit for Centigrade: 0.1	l. D
Fahrenheit 3 3.8 to 1 0 2.2	°C Setting temperature unit for Fahrenheit: 0.1 °F	33.8

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm is generated

12.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.

R	5.1]	7
PV	<mark>₽.</mark> г sv	IJ	n

13.Set the product operation when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-13 Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	1
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Threshold pressure setting for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm

14.Press the [SEL] key once.

Threshold detecting pressure setting screen for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm generation appears on the digital display.



15.Set the threshold detection pressure for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm generation with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking of the alarm is impossible when the "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm is set OFF.	
MPa <u>0.05</u> to <u>0.50</u>	Sets threshold detection pressure for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm generation. Pressure setting unit for MPa: 0.01 MPa	0.55
PSI 7 to 87	Pressure setting unit for PSI: 1 PSI	80

Table 5.19-14 Threshold detecting pressure setting for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure rise" alarm

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm is generated

16.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



17.Set the product operation when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-15 Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	✓
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Threshold pressure setting for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm

18.Press the [SEL] key once.

Threshold detecting pressure setting screen for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm generation appears on the digital display.

R	5.	1	
PV	0.	. 🛛	1
	SV		

19.Set the threshold detection pressure for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm generation with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-16 Threshold detecting pressure setting for "Circulating fluid discharge pressure drop" alarm generation

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking are not available if the setting of the circulating fluid discharge pressure rise is OFF.	
MPa 0.05	Sets detection pressure for the circulating fluid discharge pressure drop.	0.05
to <u>0. 6 0</u> PSI	Pressure unit is MPa : Setting unit is 0.01MPa Pressure unit is PSI : Setting unit is 1PSI	
to		7

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Communication error" alarm is generated

20. Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Communication error" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



21.Set operation when "Communication error" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-17 Operation setting when "Communication error" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	✓
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Threshold monitoring time setting for "Communication error"

22.Press the [SEL] key once.

Monitoring time setting screen for "Communication error" alarm appears on the digital display.



23.Set monitoring time for "Communication error" alarm with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking of the alarm is impossible when the "AS11 Communication error" alarm is set OFF.	
30 to 600	Monitoring time for "Communication error" is set. Setting unit: 1 second	30

Table 5.19-18 Monitoring time for "Communication error" alarm setting

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Contact input 1 signal detection" alarm is generated

24.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Contact input 1 signal detection" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



25.Set the product operation when "Contact input 1 signal detection" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	✓

Table 5.19-19 Operation setting when "Contact input 1 signal detection" alarm is generated

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Contact input 2 signal detection" alarm is generated

26.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Contact input 2 signal detection" alarm is detected appears on the digital display.



27.Set the product operation when "Contact input 2 signal detection" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-20 Operation setting when "Contact input 2 signal detection" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	1

Setting/Checking: Operation when "DC line fuse cut" alarm is generated

28.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "DC line fuse cut" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.

R	5.	1	5
PV	<i>R</i> . 5	Ł	P
	SV		

29.Set the product operation when "DC line fuse cut" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	✓

Table 5.19-21 Operation setting when "DC line fuse cut" alarm is generated

Setting/Checking: Temperature alarm monitoring method

30. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the temperature alarm monitoring method appears on the digital display.



31.Set temperature alarm monitoring method with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	ltem	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Continuous monitoring	Alarm monitoring starts at the same time as the product is turned ON. When the ambient temperature is out of the range between the temperatures set for AS.04 and AS.06, AL.03 or AL.04 may be generated at the same time when the product is turned ON.	,
1	Automatic monitoring	When the circulating fluid temperature is outside of the alarm threshold range at the time of operation start, the alarm will not be generated until the temperature comes inside the alarm threshold range.	
2	Monitoring start timer	Alarm will not be generated until it reaches the time set for the AS.22 "Monitoring start timer" after the operation starts. Alarm monitoring starts when the set time has passed.	
E]	Automatic monitoring + Monitoring start timer	Alarm will not be generated until it reaches the time set for the AS.22 "Monitoring start timer" after the operation starts. Alarm monitoring starts when the set time has passed. When the circulating fluid temperature enters the alarm threshold range before it reaches the set time, the alarm monitoring will be started at that time.	

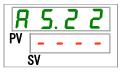
Table 5.19-22 Setting of temperature alarm monitoring method

* Settings of this function and example of alarm generating timing for "5.19.3 Setting of temperature alarm monitoring method and alarm generation timing".

Setting/Checking: Monitoring start timer

32.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the monitoring start timer is displayed on the digital display.



33.Set monitoring start timer with the $[\blacktriangle]$ key or the $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting and checking are impossible when "0: Continuous monitoring" or "1: Automatic monitoring" is selected for the setting of AS21 "Temperature alarm monitoring method".	
to 500	Sets the time when alarm monitoring starts. Setting unit is 1 minute.	

* Settings of this function and example of alarm generating timing for "5.19.3 Setting of temperature alarm monitoring method and alarm generation timing".

Setting/Checking: Range over detection timer

34.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the range over detection timer is displayed on the digital display.

R	5.	2	3
PV			5
	SV		

35.Set range over detection timer with the [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-24 Setting of the range over detection timer		
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
to 999	Sets time before the alarm is generated after the alarm is generated. Setting unit: 1 second	5

include F 40,04 Catting of the server over detection times

* Settings of this function and example of alarm generating timing for "5.19.3 Setting of temperature alarm monitoring method and alarm generation timing".

Table 5.19-23 Setting of the monitoring start timer

5.19.3 Setting of temperature alarm monitoring method and alarm generation timing

Examples of temperature alarm monitoring method setting and alarm generation timing are shown below.

When "<u>Automatic monitoring</u>" is selected

- [1] Circulating fluid temperature when starting operation: Approximately 20 °C
- [2] Circulating fluid set temperature: 15 °C
- [3] "AS.21: Temperature alarm monitoring method": Select "Automatic monitoring".

("----" (invalid setting) will be shown for "AS.22: Monitoring start timer".)

- [4] "AS.04: Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. rise": Set to "16 °C".
- [5] "AS.06: Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. drop": Set to "14 °C".
- [6] "AS.23: Range over detection timer ": Set to "600 sec".

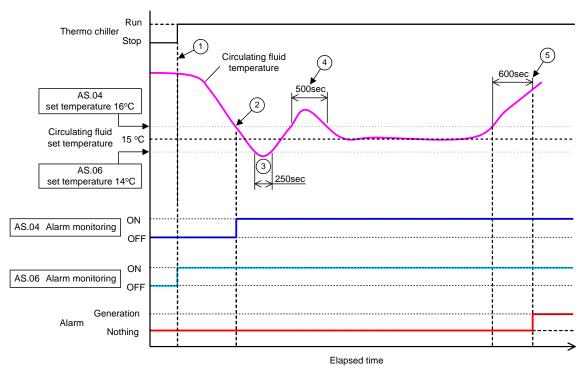


Fig 5-3 Alarm generation timing

-Alarm generation timing

- Status (1): Temperature alarm monitoring starts by starting the chiller operation. As the circulating fluid temperature at this time is 20 °C, "AS.06" starts alarm monitoring at the same time as the operation start.
- Status (2): The circulating fluid temperature becomes within the set range of "AS.04", and starts "AS.04" alarm monitoring.
- Status (3): The circulating fluid temperature exceeds the threshold of "AS.06", but the alarm will not be generated as it has returned within the 600 second range of the "AS.23: Range over detecting timer".
- Status (4): The circulating fluid temperature exceeds the threshold of "AS.04", but the alarm will not be generated as it has returned within the 600 second range of the "AS.23: Range over detecting timer".
- Status (5): Alarm "AL03: Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise" will be generated after 600 seconds that is set for the "AS.23: Range over detection timer" after the circulating fluid temperature exceeds the threshold of "AS.04".

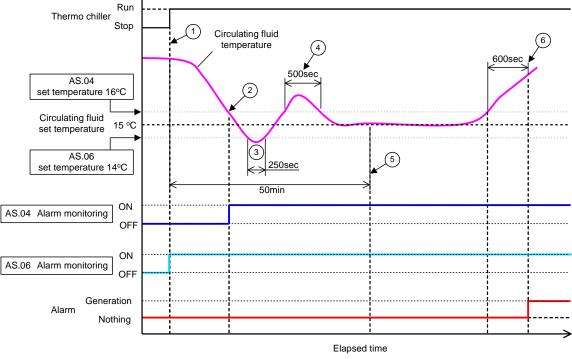
■ When "<u>Automatic monitoring + Monitoring start timer</u>" is selected

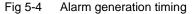
[1] Circulating fluid temperature when starting operation: Approximately 20 °C

[2] Circulating fluid set temperature: 15 °C

[3] "AS.21: Temperature alarm monitoring method": Select "Automatic monitoring + Monitoring start timer".

- [4] "AS.22: Monitoring start timer": Set it to "50 min".
- [5] "AS.04: Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. rise": Set to "16 °C".
- [6] "AS.06: Detection temp. for the circulating fluid discharge temp. drop": Set to "14 °C".
- [7] "AS.23: Range over detection timer": Set to "600 sec".





-Alarm generation timing

- Status (1): Start operation of the chiller. As the circulating fluid temperature is within the set range of "AS.06", "AS.06" alarm monitoring starts.
- Status (2): The circulating fluid temperature becomes within the set range of "AS.04". "AS.04" alarm monitoring starts.
- Status (3): The circulating fluid temperature exceeds the threshold of "AS.06", but the alarm will not be generated as it has returned within the 600 sec range of the "AS.23: Range over detecting timer".
- Status (4): The circulating fluid temperature exceeds the threshold of "AS.04", but the alarm will not be generated as it has returned within the 600 sec range of the "AS.23: Range over detecting timer".
- Status (5): 50 minutes passes after starting operation. Alarm monitoring has started. It shows that the "50 min" setting does not influence the alarm monitoring under these conditions.
- Status (6): Alarm will be generated after 600 seconds that is set for "AS.23: Range over detection timer" after the circulating fluid temperature exceeds the threshold of "AS.04".

Setting/Checking: Operation when compressor related alarms are generated

shown in "Table 5.19-25 Compressor related alarms".

36.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the product operation when compressor related alarms are generated appears on the digital display.

37.Set the product operation when the compressor related errors are generated with the [▲] key or [▼] key. Refer to "Table 5.19-26 Operation setting of compressor and pump when the pump related alarms are generated", and press [SEL] key to enter. Batch setting of the operation of compressor and pump is executed for all the alarms

Table 5.1	19-25 Compressor related alarms		
Code	Alarm name		
AL10	High compressor suction temp.		
AL11	Low compressor suction temp.		
AL12	Low super heat temperature		
AL13	High compressor discharge pressure		
AL15	Refrigerant circuit pressure (high pressure side) drop		
AL16	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) rise		
AL17	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) drop		
AL18	Compressor running failure		
AL24	Compressor suction temp. sensor failure		
AL26	Compressor fluid discharge pressure sensor failure		
AL27	Compressor suction pressure sensor failure		
AL37	Compressor discharge temp. sensor failure		
AL38	Compressor discharge temp. rise		
AL43 *1	Fan failure		
AL45	Compressor over current		

Table 5.19-25 Compressor related alarms

*1: This alarm does not occur on the product of water cooled type.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
P.r.U.n	Operation of only the compressor stops when these alarms are generated.	✓
R.SEP	Operation of both the compressor and pump stops when these alarms are generated.	

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor error" alarm is generated

38.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor failure" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



39.Set the product operation when "Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor failure" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-27 Operation setting when the "Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor failure" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
o F F	This alarm signal is not detected. While this setting is ON, [ALARM] light on the operation panel keeps blinking with the light ON for 0.5 seconds and OFF for 3 seconds.	
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	
R.SEP	Operation stops when this alarm is generated.	1

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Pump maintenance" alarm is generated

40.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Pump maintenance" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



41.Set the product operation when "Pump maintenance" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL]key to enter.

|--|

Set va	lue	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
o F	F	This alarm is not detected.	✓
R.r.U	n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Fan maintenance" alarm is generated

42.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Fan maintenance" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.

43.Set the product operation when "Fan maintenance" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-29 Operation setting when "Fan maintenance" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm signal is not detected.	1
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm signal is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Compressor maintenance" alarm is generated

44.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Compressor maintenance" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.



45.Set the product operation when "Compressor maintenance" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼]key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-30 Operation setting when "Compressor maintenance" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
o F F	This alarm is not detected.	✓
RrUn	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Dust-proof filter maintenance" alarm is generated

46.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Dust-proof filter maintenance" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.

47.Set the product operation when "Dust-proof filter maintenance" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.19-31 Operation setting when "Dust-proof filter maintenance" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
o F F	This alarm is not detected.	✓
R.r.U.n	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Operation setting when "Power stoppage" alarm is generated

48.Press the [SEL] key once.

Operation setting screen when "Power stoppage" alarm is generated appears on the digital display.

49.Set the product operation when "Power stoppage" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter..

Table 5.19-32 Operation setting when "Power stoppage" alarm is generated

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	This alarm is not detected.	1
R.SEP	Operation continues when this alarm is generated.	

Setting/Checking: Monitoring time for maintenance of dustproof filter

50.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the monitoring time before "Dust-proof filter maintenance" alarm is generated is displayed on the digital display.

51.Set the monitoring time before the "Dust-proof filter maintenance" alarm is generated with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table F 40 00 Manifesting	Allow a second land to a factor	ID		alawas is successful a
Table 5.19-33 Monitoring	time setting netore	I JUST-DROOT TIITER	maintenance	alarm is denerated
	and setting before	Dust proor mitor	maintenance	alann is generated

Set value	Explanation	Default
	When the AS29 "Dust-filter maintenance" alarm is set OFF, setting and checking of the monitoring time are impossible.	
to 9999	Sets time before the alarm is generated. Setting unit: 1 hour	500

5.20 Communication function

5.20.1 Communication function

Contact input/output and serial communication can be performed. Refer to the Operation Manual Communication Function for more details

5.20.2 Setting/checking of communication function

The table below shows the set items of the communication function and default settings.

Table 5.20-1 Set items of communication function

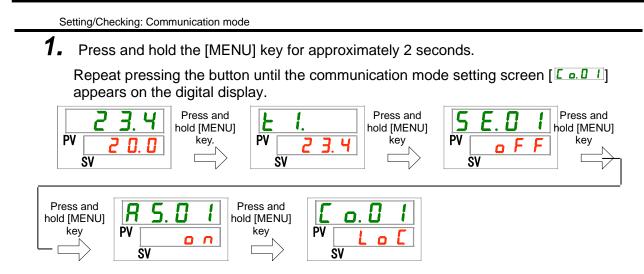
Image: Communication mode Sets communication mode. LOC Image: Communication mode Sets serial communication protocol. MDBS Image: Communication specification Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 Image: Communication specification Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 Image: Communication specification Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 Image: Communication specification Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 Image: Communication specification Sets stave address. 1 ()*1 Image: Communication specification Sets stave address. (1)*1 Image: Communication specification Sets stave address. (9)*1 Image: Communication specification Sets stave address. (0)*1 Image: Communication specification Sets stap bit length (8BT)*1 Image: Communication range Sets stap bit length (2BT)*1 Image: Contact input signal 1 type Sets input type of contact input signal 1. RUN Image: Contact input signal 1 OFF Sets input type of contact input signal 1. ALT Image: Contact input signal 2 type Sets input type of contact input signal 2. CFF </th <th>Display</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Item</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Set items of communication function Contents</th> <th>Default setting</th>	Display			Item			Set items of communication function Contents	Default setting
Serial protocol Sets serial communication protocol. MDBS I o J J Communication specification Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 I o J J Slave address Sets of the terminal of RS-485. OFF I o J J Slave address Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 I o J J Slave address Sets slave address. 1()*1 I o J J Slave address Sets slave address. (1)*1 I o J J Slave address Sets communication speed. (9.6)*1 I o J J Speed Sets error detection code. (0N)*1 I o J J Stave address Sets stap arity check. (0N)*1 I o J J Stape adation range (0N)*1 (0)*1 I o J J Stap bit length Sets stop bit length (0)*1 I o J J Contact input signal 1 type Sets the delay time of reading of contact input signal 1. RUN I o J J Contact input signal 1 OFF Sets the delay time of reading of contact input signal 2. (0)*2 I o J J Contact input signal 2 Defay time input signal 1. ALT (0)*2		Com	nmunic					
Communication specification Sets standard of the serial communication. 485 Communication specification Sets of the terminal of RS-485. OFF Communication Sets stave address. 1 ()*1 Communication Sets stave address. 1 ()*1 Communication Sets communication speed. 19.2 ()*1 Communication Sets communication speed. (9.6)*1 Communication Sets communication rape. (9.6)*1 Contract input signal 1 Sets stap bit length (2BIT)*1 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact input signal 1. RUN Contact input signal 1 type Sets input type of contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 2 Vpe Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*2 Contact input signal 2 Vpe Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*3 Contact input signal 2 Vpe Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*3 Contact input		5						
Co.D.YRS-485 terminalSets of the terminal of RS-485.OFFCo.D.SSize addressSets slave address.1 ()*1Co.D.SSize addressSets slave address(1)*1Co.D.BSize addressSets slave address(0)*1Co.D.BSize addressSets communication speed(0)*1Co.D.BSetsSets communication speed(0)*1Co.D.BSetsSets at a length					ecificatio	n		
I a I 5 g g g Slave address Sets slave address. 1 ()*1 I a I 5 Gommunication speed Sets communication speed. 19.2 ()*1 I a I 5 Slave address Sets slave address. (1)*1 I a I 6 Gommunication speed Sets communication speed. (0)*1 I a I 7 Gommunication speed Sets communication speed. (0N)*1 I a I 7 Bata length Sets start detection code. (NON)*1 I a I 7 Bata length Sets start detection code. (NON)*1 I a I 7 Bata length Sets start detection code. (NON)*1 I a I 7 Response delay time Sets start opt deta tinput signal 1 (NON)*1 I a I 7 Contact input signal 1 DFF Sets input type of contact input signal 1 ALT I a I 8 Contact input signal 2 DFF Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*2 I a I 9 Contact input signal 2 DFF Sets input type of contact input signal 2. OFF I a 2 1 Sets input type of contact input signal 2. OFF (0)*3 I a 2 1 Contact input signal 2 DFF Sets input type of cont		F	RS-485	5 terminal			Sets of the terminal of RS-485.	OFF
Image: Communication speed 19.2 ()*1 Image: Communication speed 19.2 ()*1 Image: Communication speed (1)*1 Image: Communication speed (1)*1 Image: Communication speed (0)*1 Image: Communication speed (0)*2 Image: Communication speed (0)*2 Image: Communication speed (0)*2 Image: Co		c	~	Slave addr	ess		Sets slave address.	1 ()*1
Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets parity check. (NON)*1 Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets stop bit length (2W)*1 Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets constant input signal 1. RUN Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets constant input signal 1. ALT Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets input type of constant input signal 1. ALT Image: Constant input signal 1 Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*2 Image: Constant input signal 2 Sets the constant input signal 2. OFF Image: Contact input signal 2 Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*3 Image: Contact input signal 2 Sets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*3 Image: Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2 OFF Image: Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Image: Contact input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. (0)*3 (0)*3 Image: Contact output signal 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>catio</td><td>Mod</td><td></td><td>ation</td><td></td><td>Sets communication speed.</td><td></td></t<>		catio	Mod		ation		Sets communication speed.	
Lo.12 S 5 Parity check Sets parity check. (NON)*1 Lo.12 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.12 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.14 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (QW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets communication range. (RW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 1 OFF Sets the delay time of reading of contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 1 OFF Sets the contact input signal 1. OFF Contact input signal 2 Vpe Sets the contact input signal 2. OFF Contact input signal 2 Delay Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 Delay Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2. CFF Contact input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. CFF Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. CFF Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1. RUN Contact	[0.07]	uni	L		ess		Sets slave address.	(1)*1
Lo.12 S 5 Parity check Sets parity check. (NON)*1 Lo.12 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.12 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.14 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (QW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets communication range. (RW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 1 OFF Sets the delay time of reading of contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 1 OFF Sets the contact input signal 1. OFF Contact input signal 2 Vpe Sets the contact input signal 2. OFF Contact input signal 2 Delay Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 Delay Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2. CFF Contact input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. CFF Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. CFF Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1. RUN Contact		omm	catio		ation		Sets communication speed.	(9.6)*1
Lo.12 S E Parity check Sets parity check. (NON)*1 Lo.12 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.12 S Farity check Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.14 S Contact input signal 1 Sets stop bit length (QW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets communication range. (RW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 1 Delay Sets the delay time of reading of contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 1. OFF (0)*2 Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. OFF Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. (0)*3 (0)*3 <td< td=""><td>C o. 0 9</td><td>al c</td><td>ol</td><td>BCC</td><td></td><td></td><td>Sets error detection code.</td><td> (ON)*1</td></td<>	C o. 0 9	al c	ol	BCC			Sets error detection code.	(ON)*1
Lo.12 S E Parity check Sets parity check. (NON)*1 Lo.12 Stop bit length Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.12 S Farity check Sets stop bit length (2BIT)*1 Lo.14 S Contact input signal 1 Sets stop bit length (QW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets communication range. (RW)*1 Lo.15 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 1 Delay Sets the delay time of reading of contact input signal 1. ALT Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 1. OFF (0)*2 Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. OFF Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. ALT Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 2. (0)*3 (0)*3 <td< td=""><td></td><td>eria</td><td>to to to</td><td>Data lengt</td><td>h</td><td></td><td>Sets data length.</td><td> (8BIT)*1</td></td<>		eria	to to to	Data lengt	h		Sets data length.	(8BIT)*1
Lo. 14 The Continuent and the sets communication range		S	pro	Parity cheo	ck		Sets parity check.	(NON)*1
Lo. 14 The Continuent and the sets communication range			ole	Stop bit ler	ngth		Sets stop bit length	(2BIT)*1
Lo. 14 The Continuincation range	[o.]		in l	Response	delay tin	ne	Sets time to delay the response message.	(0)*1
Lo. 15Contact input signal 1Sets contact input signal 1.RUNLo. 16Contact input signal 1 typeSets input type of contact input signal 1.ALTLo. 17Contact input signal 1 OFFSets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*2Lo. 18Contact input signal 1 OFFSets the contact input signal 1.OFFLo. 19Contact input signal 2Sets the contact input signal 1.OFFLo. 19Contact input signal 2Sets the contact input signal 2.OFFLo. 20Contact input signal 2 DelaySets the delay timer of reading of contact (0)*3Lo. 21Contact input signal 2 DelaySets the contact input signal 2.ALTLo. 21Contact input signal 2 DelaySets the contact input signal 2.OFFContact input signal 2 DelaySets the contact input signal 2 (0)*3Lo. 21Contact input signal 1Sets contact output signal 2 (0)*3Contact output signal 1Sets contact output signal 2 (0)*3Contact output signal 1Sets contact output signal 1.RUNLo. 23Contact output signal 1Sets alarm which is selected for contactContact output signal 2Sets output signal function of contact output 1.Contact output signal 2Sets output signal operation of contactContact output signal 2Sets output signal operation of contactContact output signal 2Sets output signal operation of contactContact output signal 3Sets output signal operation of contactContact output signal			S	Communic	ation rar	ige	Sets communication range.	(RW)*1
Contact input signal 1 Delay timer (time delay) of reading Sets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 1. (0)*2 Contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer Contact input signal 2 Sets the contact input signal 1. OFF Contact input signal 2 Sets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 2. OFF (0)*2 Contact input signal 2 Sets contact input signal 2. OFF (0)*3 Contact input signal 2 Delay timer (time delay) of reading input signal 2. Sets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact input signal 2 Delay timer (time delay) of reading input signal 2. Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1. RUN Contact output signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. A Contact output signal 1 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output selected alarm (AL.01)*4 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 4. (AL.01)*5 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal poperation of contact output 4. (AL.01)*5 Contact output signal 3 Sets output si	<u> </u>	C	Contac	t input signa	al 1		Sets contact input signal 1.	RUN
Lo.11 timer (time delay) of reading input signal 1. (0)*2 Lo.13 Contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer Sets the contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer (0)*2 Lo.19 Contact input signal 2 type Sets contact input signal 2. OFF Lo.21 Contact input signal 2 type Sets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 2. ALT Lo.21 Contact input signal 2 Delay timer (time delay) of reading Sets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Lo.22 Contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer Sets the contact output signal 2. (0)*3 Lo.23 Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1. RUN Lo.23 Contact output signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. RUN Lo.24 Contact output signal 1 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output selected alarm (AL.01)*4 Lo.25 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Lo.25 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Lo.26 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5	<u> </u>							ALT
La.13 detection timer detection timer detection timer La.19 Contact input signal 2 Sets contact input signal 2. OFF La.21 Contact input signal 2 type Sets input type of contact input signal 2. ALT La.21 Contact input signal 2 Delay timer (time delay) of reading t	<u>[o. 1 7</u>	ti	timer (time delay) of reading		g	input signal 1.	(0)*2	
Contact input signal 2 typeSets input type of contact input signal 2.ALTContact input signal 2 Delay timer (time delay) of readingSets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 2 (0)*3Contact input signal 2 OFF detection timerSets the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timerSets the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer (0)*3Contact output signal 1 operationSets contact output signal 1 selected alarmSets input type of contact output signal 1.RUNContact output signal 1 operationSets alarm which is selected for contact output 1.AContact output signal 2 operationSets output signal peration of contact output 2.Sets output signal peration of contact output 2.AContact output signal 2 operationSets output signal operation of contact output 2.Sets output signal operation of contact output 2 (AL.01) *4Contact output signal 2 	<u>[o. 18</u>	C	Contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer		FF	Sets the contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer	(0)*2	
Image: Contact input signal 2 Delay timer (time delay) of reading freeding freeding freeding input signal 2. Sets the delay timer of reading of contact input signal 2. (0)*3 Image: Contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer Sets the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer (0)*3 Image: Contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer Sets the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer (0)*3 Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1. RUN Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output signal 2. Sets output signal function of contact output signal 1. Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output 2. RMT Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3.	[0. 19	C	Contac	t input signa	al 2		Sets contact input signal 2.	OFF
Image: Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2 OFF (0)*3 Image: Contact input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1 RUN Image: Contact output input signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1 RUN Image: Contact output input signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output input signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output input signal 2 Sets output signal 1. Sets output 1. Image: Contact output input inp	[0.20	UO (Contac	t input signa	al 2 type			ALT
Image: Contact input signal 2 OFF Sets the contact input signal 2 OFF (0)*3 Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1 RUN Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1 RUN Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output signal 2. Sets output signal function of contact output 2. Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. RMT Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. (AL.01)*5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01)*5	[0.2]	nicat	imer (t	ime delay) (of reading	q	input signal 2.	(0)*3
Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets contact output signal 1. RON Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets input type of contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 1 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output signal 1. A Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output 1. (AL.01) *4 Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. RMT Image: Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 2. (AL.01) *5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 1. (AL.01) *5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 1. (AL.01) *5 Image: Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 1.	[0.22	nui	detection	on timer			Sets the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer	(0)*3
Contact output function signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output 2. RMT Contact output operation 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. (AL.01) *5 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 3. ALM Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. B	E o.23	ပ f	unctio	n	-		Sets contact output signal 1.	RUN
Co.25 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal function of contact output 2. RMT Co.27 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Co.28 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. (AL.01) *5 Co.29 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. (AL.01) *5 Co.29 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. ALM Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. B	[0.24		operati	on	-		•	A
Lo.20 G function 2. NMT Lo.21 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Lo.20 Contact output signal 2 Sets output signal operation of contact output 2. A Lo.29 Contact output signal 2 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output 2. (AL.01) *5 Lo.29 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 13. ALM Lo.30 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. B Contact output signal 3 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output 3. Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3.	[0.25		selecte	d alarm	-		output 1.	(AL.01) *4
Contact output signal 2 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output 2. (AL.01) *5 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 3. (AL.01) *5 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output 3. ALM Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact output 3. B Contact output signal 3 Sets alarm which is selected for contact output 3. Contact output signal 3	[0.2 5	5 6	unctio	n	-	2	2.	RMT
Lo.2B selected alarm output 2. (AL.01)*5 Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output function Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact ALM Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact B Contact output signal 3 Sets alarm which is selected for contact arm (AL 01)*6	[0.27	Cont			signal		output 2.	A
Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal function of contact output ALM Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact B Contact output signal 3 Sets output signal operation of contact B Contact output signal 3 Sets alarm which is selected for contact arr (AL 01) *6	[0.28				signal		output 2.	(AL.01) *5
Lo. JU operation output 3. Contact output signal 3 Sets alarm which is selected for contact arr (AL 01) *6	[0.2 9	C f	Contac unctio	t output	0		3.	ALM
	[0.30	C	operati	on	C C		output 3.	В
Lo. 3 / selected alarm output 3.	[0.3]	s	Contac selecte		signal	3		(AL.01) *6

 $\ast 1:$ The default setting when CO02 is PRO1 or PRO2.

*4: The default setting when CO23 is A.SEL.

*2: The default setting when CO15 is SW-A or SW-B. *3: The default setting when CO19 is SW-A or SW-B. *6: The

*5: The default setting when CO26 is A.SEL. *6: The default setting when CO29 is A.SEL.



2. Select a communication mode with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

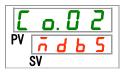
Table 5.20-2 Setting of communication mode			
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)	
Lo[Sets LOCAL mode. (Operation and setting can be performed on the operation panel.)	1	
dlo	Sets DIO mode.*1 (The product is operated with contact input/output.)		
<u>5 E r</u>	Sets SERIAL mode.*2 (Operation and setting are performed by serial communication.)		
*1: When the contact input signal 1 is "external switch signal", it is not possible to set to "DIO			

- *1: When the contact input signal 1 is "external switch signal", it is not possible to set to "DIO mode".
- *2: When the serial protocol is "simple communication protocol 2" and the contact input 1 is "external switch signal" or contact input 2 is "remote signal", it is not possible to set to "SERIAL mode".

Setting/Checking: Serial communication protocol

3. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of serial communication protocol appears on the digital display.



4. Select a serial communication protocol with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
ñdb 5	MODBUS protocol	
Prol	Simple communication protocol 1	
Pro2	Simple communication protocol 2*3	

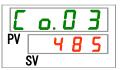
Table 5.20-3 Setting of serial communication protoco	ol
------------------------------------------------------	----

*3:When the contact input signal 2 is set to "remote signal", it is not possible to set to "simple communication protocol 2".

Setting/Checking: Communication specification

5. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the communication specification is displayed on the digital display.



6. Select communication specification with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-4 Setting of communication specification	Table 5.20-4 S	Setting of comm	unication s	pecification
-----------------------------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	-------------	--------------

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
3565	RS-232C standard	
485	RS-485 standard	✓

Setting/Checking: Terminal for RS-485

7. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of terminal for RS-485is displayed on the digital display.



8. Perform a setting of terminal for RS-485 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)	
oFF	No terminal	1	
<u> </u>	Terminal is set.		

Setting/Checking: Slave addresses (MODBUS)

9. Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of slave addresses (MODBUS) is displayed on the digital display.



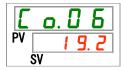
10.Set slave addresses (MODBUS) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter. Table 5.20-6 Slave address settings

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol is MODBUS.	
1 to 99	Slave address setting for MODBUS Setting range: 1 to 99	1

Setting/Checking: Communication speed (MODBUS)

11.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the communication speed (MODBUS) is displayed on the digital display.



12.Set communication speed (MODBUS) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

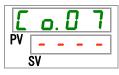
Table 5.20-7 Communication speed setting	
------------------------------------------	--

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting and checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is MODBUS.	
9.6	9600bps	
19.2	19200bps	1

Setting/Checking: Settings of slave addresses (simple communication protocol)

13.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of slave addresses (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.



14.S Set slave addresses (simple communication protocol) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)	
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.		
1 to 99	Setting of slave addresses for simple communication protocol Setting range: 1 to 99	1	

Table 5.20-8 Setting of slave addresses

Setting/Checking: Communication speed (simple communication protocol)

15.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of communication speed (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.

Ľ	٦). l	3	8	
PV	-	-	-	-	
	SV				

16.Set communication speed (serial communication protocol) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-9 Communication speed setting	J

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple	
	communication protocol.	
1.2	1200bps	
2. 4	2400bps	
Ч. 8	4800bps	
9.6	9600bps	1
19.2	19200bps	

Setting/Checking: BCC (simple communication protocol)

17.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of BCC (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.

E	٥	. 8	9	
PV	-		-	
	SV			

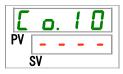
18. Set BCC (simple communication protocol) with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\lor]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)	
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.		
oFF	Without BCC		
0 0	With BCC	1	

Setting/Checking: Data length (simple communication protocol)

19.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of data length (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.



20.Set data length (simple communication protocol) with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\lor]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.	
761E	7 bit	
8618	8 bit	✓

Table 5.20-11	Data length setting	

Setting/Checking: Parity check (simple communication protocol)

21.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of parity check (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.

22.Perform setting for parity check (simple communication protocol) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.	
non	No parity check	✓
o d d	d Parity check with odd number	
EuEn	Parity check with even number	

Table 5.20-12 Parity check setting

Setting/Checking: Stop bit (simple communication protocol)

23.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of stop bit (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.

E	C).	1	2
PV	-	-	-	-
	SV			

24.Set stop bit (simple communication protocol) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-13 Stop bit setting			
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)	
	Setting/checking are not available unless the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.		
IBIE	1 bit		
5 P I F	2 bit	✓	

Setting/Checking: Response delay time (simple communication protocol)

25.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of response delay time (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.

E	0).	1	3
PV	-	-	-	-
3	SV			

26.Set responce delay time (simple communication protocol) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

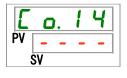
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.	
to 250	Setting of response delay time Setting range: 0 to 250 ms	

Table 5 00 44	0 - 443			delevi	41.000 0
Table 5.20-14	Setting	orres	ponse	uelay	ume

Setting/Checking: Communication range (simple communication protocol)

27.Press the [SEL] key once.

T Setting screen of communication range (simple communication protocol) is displayed on the digital display.



28.Set communication range (simple communication protocol) with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the serial protocol setting is simple communication protocol.	
r 0	Only reading is available	
r 8	Reading and writing are available	✓

Table 5.20-15 Setting of communication range

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 1

29.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 1 is displayed on the digital display.

30. Perform setting for the contact input signal 1 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	No signal input	
r U n	Run/Stop signal input	1
5 8 <u></u> R	External switch signal input (N.O. type)*1,*2	
58_ь	External switch signal input (N.C. type) *1,*2	

Table 5 20-16 Setting	for contact input signal 1
10000.20 10 00000	ior contact input signar i

*1: When the setting of the communication mode is "DIO mode", "External switch signal" cannot be set.

*2: When the setting of the communication mode is "SEIRAL mode" and the protocol setting is "Simplified communication protocol 2", "External switch signal" cannot be set.

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 1 type

31.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 1 type is displayed on the digital display.



32.Select the contact input signal 1 type with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-17 Setting	g of contact input signal 1 type
10010 0.20 11 000	j or contact input orginal i type

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is not available when contact input signal 1 setting is OFF.	
ALE	Alternate signal	✓
<u> </u>	Momentary signal ^{*1}	

*1: This can be set only when the contact input signal 1 is set to "Run/Stop signal input".

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 1 delay timer for reading

33.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 1 delay timer is displayed on the digital display.

Ľ	٥.	1	7
PV			8
Ś	SV		

34.Set time delay for the contact input signal 1 delay timer for reading with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

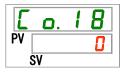
Table 5.20-18 Setting	of time dela	v for contact in	put signal dela	v timer for reading
	,			,

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact input signal 1 is set to external switch signal input (N.O. type or N.C. type).	
to	Setting of the contact input signal 1 delay timer of reading Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds	

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer

35.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer is displayed on the digital display.



36.Set threshold time for the contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-19 Threshold time setting for contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact input signal 1 is set to external switch signal input (N.O. type or N.C. type).	
to	Setting of the contact input signal 1 OFF detection timer Setting range: 0 to 10 seconds	

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 2

37.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 2 is displayed on the digital display.

38.Perform setting of the contact input signal 2 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	No signal input	✓
r U n	Run/stop signal input	
5 H - A	External switch signal input (N.O. type)	
58-ь	External switch signal input (N.C. type)	
rñŁ	Remote signal input ^{*1}	

Table 5.20-20 Setting of the contact input signal 2

*1: When the serial communication protocol is set to "Simplified communication protocol 2", it is not possible to set to "Remote signal".

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 2 type

39.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 2 type is displayed on the digital display.

E	0.	2	
PV	-		-
	SV		

40. Select contact input signal 2 type with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\triangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking are not available when contact input signal 2 setting is OFF.	
RLE	Alternate signal	✓
n F	Momentary signal ^{*1}	

Table 5.20-21 Setting of the contact input signal 2 type

*1: This can be set only when the contact input signal 2 is set to "Run/Stop signal input" or "Remote

signal".

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 2 delay timer of reading

41.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 2 delay timer is displayed on the digital display.

E	o. 2	1
PV		0
Š	SV	

42.Set time delay for the contact input signal 2 delay timer for reading with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

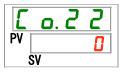
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact input signal 2 is set to external switch signal input (N.O. or N.C.).	
to	Setting of the contact input signal 2 delay timer for reading Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds	

Table 5.20-22 Setting of time delay for the contact input signal 2 delay timer for reading

Setting/Checking: Contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer

43.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer is displayed on the digital display.



44.Set threshold time for the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-23	Time setting	for contact	input signal 2	2 OFF detection timer
10010 0.20 20	rinno ootanig	ior oomaot	input orginal z	

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact input signal 2 is set to external switch signal input (N.O. or N.C.).	
to	Setting of the contact input signal 2 OFF detection timer Setting range: 0 to 10 seconds	

Setting/Checking: Contact output signal 1 function

45.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of contact output signal 1 function is displayed on the digital display.

46.Select a function with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

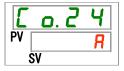
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	No signal output	
r U n	Operation status signal output	✓
r ñ Ł	Remote status signal output	
r d Y	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal output	
R.SEP	Operation stop alarm signal output	
R.r.U.n	Operation continuation alarm signal output	
RLĀ	Alarm status signal output	
R. 5 E L	Selected alarm status signal output	
on. Eñ	Operation start timer setting status signal output	
oF.E ñ	Operation stop timer setting status signal output	
P.r 5 Ł	Operation restoration from power failure setting status signal output	
F . P .	Anti-freezing setting status signal output	
InPl	Pass through signal output of the contact input signal 1	
InP2	Pass through signal output of the contact input signal 2	
88rñ	Warming up function setting status signal output	
5.08	Anti-snow coverage function setting status signal output	

Table 5.20-24 Setting for the contact output signal 1

Setting/Checking: Operation of the contact output signal 1

47.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the contact output signal 1 operation is displayed on the digital display.



48.Select operation of the contact output signal 1 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

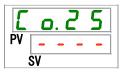
Table 5.20-25 Setting of operation of the contact output signal 1			
Set value	Explanation	Initial value	
		(Default setting)	
R	N.O. type	✓	
Ь	N.C. type		

Table 5.20-25 Setting of operation of the contact output signa	ul 1
----------------------------------------------------------------	------

Setting/Checking: Selected alarm for contact output signal 1

49.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of selected alarm of the contact output signal 1 is displayed on the digital display.



50.Set the alarm selected for the contact output signal 1 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-26 Setting of the alarm selected for the contact output signal 1

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact output signal 1 is set to the selected alarm status signal output.	
AL.01 to AL.51	Setting of the selected alarm Setting range: AL.01 to AL.51	A L.O 1

Setting/Checking: Contact output signal 2 function

51.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the contact output signal 2 function is displayed on the digital display.

52.Select a function with $[\blacktriangle]$ key or $[\blacktriangledown]$ key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

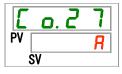
Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	No signal output	
r U n	Operation status signal output	
rñŁ	Remote status signal output	✓
r d 4	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal output	
R.SEP	Operation stop alarm signal output	
R.r.U.n	Operation continuation alarm signal output	
RLĀ	Alarm status signal output	
<i>R</i> . 5 E L	Selected alarm status signal output	
on.tñ	Operation start timer setting status signal output	
o F. E ñ	Operation stop timer setting status signal output	
P.r St	Operation restoration from power failure setting status signal output	
<i>F.P.</i>	Anti-freezing setting status signal output	
InPl	Pass through signal output of the contact input signal 1	
InP2	Pass through signal output of the contact input signal 2	
88rā	Warming up function setting status signal output	
Snob	Anti-snow coverage function setting status output	

Table 5.20-27 Setting for the contact output signal 2

Setting/Checking: Contact output signal 2 operation

53.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the contact output signal 2 operation is displayed on the digital display.



54.Set the operation type of the contact output signal 2 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

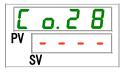
Set value	Explanation	Initial value
		(Default setting)
	N.O. type	
Ь	N.C. type	

Table 5.20-28 O	peration type	setting for the	contact output	t signal 2
10010 0.20 20 0		ootanig ioi alo	oomaot oatpa	congriai E

Setting/Checking: Selected alarm for contact output signal 2

55.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of selected alarm of the contact output signal 2 is displayed on the digital display.



56.Set the alarm selected for the contact output signal 2 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

 Table 5.20-29 Setting of the alarm selected for the contact output signal 2

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact output signal 2 is set to the selected alarm status signal output.	
AL.DI to AL.51	Setting of the selected alarm Setting range: AL.01 to AL.51	A L. D 1

Setting/Checking: Contact output signal 3 function

57.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the contact output signal 3 function is displayed on the digital display.

58.Select a function for the contact output signal 3 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
oFF	No signal output	
r U n	Operation status signal output	
r ñ Ł	Remote status signal output	
r d 4	Ready completion (TEMP READY) signal output	
R.SEP	Operation stop alarm signal output	
R.r.U.n	Operation continuation alarm signal output	
RL ñ	Alarm status signal output	
<i>R.</i> 5 <i>E L</i>	Selected alarm status signal output	
on.Eñ	Operation start timer setting status signal output	
oF.E ñ	Operation stop timer setting status signal output	
P.r 5 Ł	Operation restoration from power failure setting status signal output	
F . P .	Anti-freezing setting status signal output	
InPl	Pass through signal output of the contact input signal 1	
<u>1 n P 2</u>	Pass through signal output of the contact input signal 2	
88rñ	Warming up function setting status signal output	
5008	Anti-snow coverage function setting status signal output	

Table 5.20-30 Function setting for the contact output signal 3

Setting/Checking: Operation of the contact output signal 3

59.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the contact output signal 3 operation is displayed on the digital display.

Ľ	٥.	3	
PV			Ь
Š	SV .		

60.Set the operation type of the contact output signal 3 with [▲] key or [▼] key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-31 Operation setting for the contact output signal	3
---------------------------------------------------------------	---

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
R	N.O. type	
Ь	N.C. type	✓

Setting/Checking: Selected alarm for contact output signal 3

61.Press the [SEL] key once.

Setting screen of the selected alarm of the contact output signal 3 is displayed on the digital display.

62.Set the alarm selected for the contact output signal 3 with [▲] key or [▼]key, and press [SEL] key to enter.

Table 5.20-32 Setting of an alarm selected for the contact output signal 3

Set value	Explanation	Initial value (Default setting)
	Setting/checking is possible only when the contact output signal 3 is set to the selected alarm status signal output.	
AL.DI to AL.51	Setting of the selected alarm Setting range: AL.01 to AL.51	A L.O 1

63. Press the [MENU] key once.

Returns to the main display (which shows the circulating fluid temperature).

Chapter 6 Option

6.1 Option M [DI water (Pure water) piping]

6.1.1 Option M [DI water (Pure water) piping]

This option is for customers who use DI water (pure water) as circulating fluid.

Circulating fluid wetted materials	Stainless (Include heat exchanger brazing), SiC, Carbon, PTFE, PP, PE, POM, FKM, EPDM, PVC (No. copper used)

Servieable conductivity: 0.22µS/cm or more. (Resistivity: 4.5MΩ · cm or less.)

6.2 Option J [Automatic fluid filling] 6.2.1 Option J [Automatic fluid filling]

This function is available for customers who selected automatic fluid filling.

Refer "3.6 Option J Piping of [Automatic fluid filling]" for the installation of the automatic fluid filling.

Piping to the automatic fluid filling port enables easy supply of the circulating fluid through the level switch in the tank.

- Starts supplying the circulating fluid automatically when the circulating fluid amount in the tank is small.
- Stops supplying the circulating fluid automatically when the circulating fluid is filled in the tank.
- Automatic fluid filling does not start when alarm of table 5-19-1 is generated. Fluid filling stops if the filling is automatic.

Code	Description
AL02	High circulating fluid discharge temp.
AL05	High circulating fluid return temp.
AL06	High circulating fluid discharge pressure
AL07	Abnormal pump operation
AL20	Memory error
AL22	Circulating fluid discharge temp. sensor failure
AL23	Circulating fluid return temp. sensor failure
AL41	Power stoppage

Table 6.2-1 Table of alarms automatic fluid filling stops / does not start

CAUTION

- This function starts both in stand-by condition (power supply switch is ON) and in operation.
 The fracting of the sutematic fluid filling circuit can not be
- The freezing of the automatic fluid filling circuit can not be prevented if an anti-freezing function is used. To be arranged by the user.
- Depends on the difference between supplied fluid temperature and set temperature might fluctuate temporarily.

Chapter 7 Alarm Notification and Troubleshooting

7.1 Alarm Notification

- The product makes notification in the order shown below when any alarm is generated. The [ALARM] light blinks.
- The alarm buzzer sounds.
- The alarm number is displayed in the PV window on the digital display.
- Contact signal of the contact input/output communication is output.

Refer to the Operation Manual Communication Function for more details.

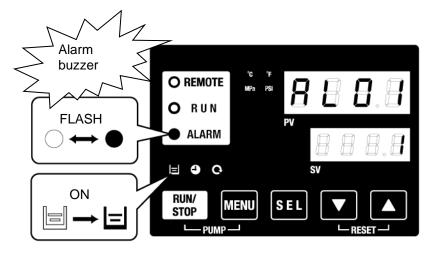
It is possible to read the alarm status using serial communication.

Refer to the Operation Manual Communication Function for more details.

This product has two types of operation depending on the alarm being generated.

During the product operation, some of the alarms stop the product operation and some of them do not stop the operation with the alarm being generated.

Refer to the "Table 7-1 to Table 7-3". When the operation stops due to the alarm, it is not possible to restart the operation until the alarm is reset.

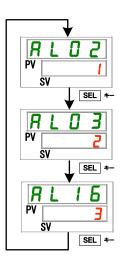


* [] light turns ON only when "AL01 Low level in tank" alarm is being generated.

• When multiple alarms are generated, the alarm codes are displayed one by one by pressing the [SEL] button

Alarm with the number "1" in the SV window on the digital display is the latest alarm. The alarm with the largest number is the alarm that was generated first.

[Example of display]



When the alarms are generated in the order of AL16, AL03, and AL02:

The alarm code displayed on the operation panel is AL02. AL03 and AL16 are displayed by pressing the [SEL] button.

When AL16 being is displayed, the SV window displays "3". In this example, AL16 has the largest number. This means AL16 is the alarm that was generated first.

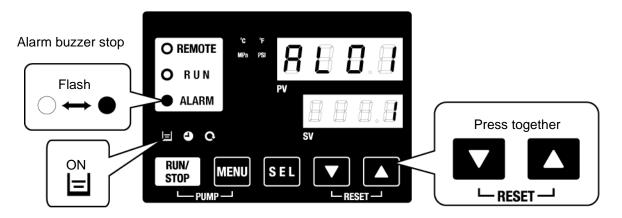
7.2 Alarm buzzer stop

An alarm buzzer sounds to notify when any alarms are generated. How to stop the alarm buzzer is explained below.

- Confirm that the alarm display is shown. The alarm buzzer can be stopped only on this screen.
- Press the [▼] and [▲] buttons simultaneously, and the alarm buzzer stops.

[Tips]

- •Alarm buzzers can be set not to make sound. Refer to "5.1520 Alarm Buzzer Sound Setting". It is not necessary to follow the buzzer stop instructions when the alarm buzzer sound is set to OFF.
- If this procedure is performed when the cause of the alarm has been eliminated before stopping the alarm buzzer, the alarm will be reset at the same time.



* [] light turns ON only when "AL01 Low level in tank" alarm is being generated.

7.3 Troubleshooting

7.3.1 Alarm contents, causes, and troubleshooting

Troubleshooting method varies depending on which alarm has been generated. Refer to "Table 7-1 to Table 7-3".

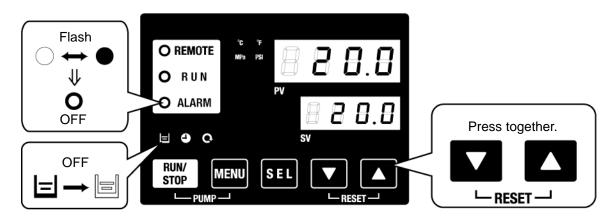
Instructions to reset the alarms after eliminating the causes of the alarms explained below.

- Confirm that the alarm display is shown. Alarms can only be reset on this screen.
- Press [▼] and [▲] buttons down simultaneously.
- The alarm is reset, and the [ALARM] light turns OFF.

The operation panel displays the circulating fluid temperature and the set circulating fluid temperature.

Contact signal output for contact input/output communication stops.

(Refer to the Operation Manual Communication Function for more details.)



* []] light turns ON only when "AL01 Low level in tank" alarm is being generated.

 Operation status of the thermo-chiller during the alarm is being generated can be customized by the user. Refer to "5.21 Alarm Customizing Function" for more details.

A	
A.STP	: Compressor, pump, and fan stop operation.
A.RUN	: Compressor, pump, and fan continue operation.
P.RUN	: Compressor and fan stop operation, and pump continues operation.
OFF	: This alarm will not be generated.

* Fan operation stop is only for the air-cooled type.

Table 7-1 Alarm codes and troubleshooting (1/3)							
Code	Alarm name	Alarm operation (default setting)	Cause / Remedy (Press the reset key after eliminating the cause.)				
AL01	Low level in tank	A.RUN	Fluid level shown by the fluid level meter has fallen. Supply or add circulating fluid.				
AL02	High circulating fluid discharge temp.	A.STP	·Check that the ambient temperature, facility water, and heat load satisfy the specifications, and that the circulating				
AL03	Circulating fluid discharge temp. rise	A.RUN	 fluid flow rate is more than the minimum flow rate. Circulating fluid flow rate can be checked with the check "monitor menu. Change the set value of AS.04 to be appropriate. Wait until the circulating fluid temperature goes down. 				
AL04	Circulating fluid discharge temp. drop	A.RUN	 Check that the circulating fluid temperature supplied to the tank is within the specified range. Change the set value of AS.06 to be appropriate. 				
AL05	High circulating fluid return temp.	A.STP	 Check that the circulating fluid flows. Check that the heat load is within the specified range. 				
AL06	High circulating fluid discharge pressure	A.STP	Check that there is no bend, collapse and clog on/in the external piping.				
AL07	Abnormal pump operation	A.STP	The pump does not operate. Check that the pump thermal operation switch is operated.				
AL08	Circulating fluid discharge A.STP pressure rise		Check that there is no bending, collapse, or clogging with the external piping. "EEEE" shown on the PI display in the check monitor menu indicates shirt-circuit or broken wire of the pressure sensor in the circulating fluid circuit. Ask for the service for the pressure sensor				
AL09	Circulating fluid discharge A.STP pressure drop		Restart the thermo-chiller and check if the pump runs. In case of displaying EEEE on the PI display of the main display and check monitor menu, the pressure sensor of the circulating fluid circuit has a malfunction. Ask the service.				
AL10	High compressor suction temp.	P.RUN	 Check the circulating fluid temperature returning to the thermo-chiller. Check that the heat load is within the specified range. 				
AL11	Low compressor suction temp.	P.RUN	Check that the circulating fluid flows. Use a 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution when				
AL12	Low super heat temperature	P.RUN	operating with a set temperature lower than 10 °C.				
AL13	High compressor discharge pressure	P.RUN	Check that the ambient temperature, facility water, and heat load satisfy the specifications.				
AL15	Refrigerant circuit pressure (high pressure side) drop	P.RUN	Refrigerant circuit failed. Ask for service for the refrigerant circuit.				
AL16	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) rise	P.RUN	Check that the ambient temperature, facility water, and heat load satisfy the specifications.				
AL17	Refrigerant circuit pressure (low pressure side) drop	P.RUN	 Check that the circulating fluid flows. It is possible that refrigerant is leaking. Ask for the service. 				
AL18	Compressor running failure	P.RUN	Leave it for 10 minutes, and then restart the thermo-chiller. Check if the pump operates.				
AL19	Communication error	OFF	Try to send the request message again.				
AL20	Memory error	A.STP	Controller failure. Ask for service for the controller.				

Table 7-1 Alarm codes and troubleshooting (1/3)

Code	Alarm name	Alarm operation*1 (Default setting)	Cause / Remedy (Press the reset key after elimina	Ç ,	
AL21	DC line fuse cut	A.STP	Fuse for the power supply output input/output connector has blown. · Ask for service for the fuse of the outp · Check that there is no incorrect wirin load is within the specified range.	ut voltage circuit.	
AL22	Circulating fluid discharge temp. sensor failure	A.STP			
AL23	Circulating fluid return temp. sensor failure	A.STP	Short-circuit or broken wire of the temper Ask for service for the temperature sense		
AL24	Compressor suction temp. sensor failure	P.RUN			
AL25	Circulating fluid discharge pressure sensor failure	A.STP	Short-circuit or broken wire of the pres circulating fluid circuit. EEEE is displaye of the main display and check monitor of Ask for service for the pressure sensor.	d on the PI display lisplay.	
AL26	Compressor discharge pressure sensor failure	P.RUN	Short-circuit or broken wire of the press	ure sensor of the	
AL27	Compressor suction pressure sensor failure	P.RUN	refrigerant circuit. Ask for service for the pressure sensor.		
AL28	Pump maintenance	OFF	Notices of the periodical maintenances.	Every 8,000 hours *2	
AL29 *1	Fan maintenance	OFF	Ask for services of the pump, fan and/or compressor. Reset the operation cumulated time	Every 30,000 hours	
AL30	Compressor maintenance	OFF	for each alarm with the menu SE.15, SE.16 or SE.17 after having the service.	Every 30,000 hours	
AL31	Contact input 1 signal detection	A.STP	Contact input has been detected.		
AL32	Contact input 2 signal detection	A.STP	Contact input has been detected.		
AL37	Compressor discharge temp. sensor failure	P.RUN	Short-circuit or broken wire of the temper Ask for service for the temperature sense		
AL38	Compressor discharge temp. rise	P.RUN	Check that the ambient temperature, far heat load satisfy the specifications.	cility water, and	
AL40 *1	Dust-proof filter maintenance	OFF	Notice of the periodical maintenance. Clean the dust-proof filter. Reset the operation cumulated time for the alarm with the menu SE.30 after cleaning the filter. This alarm can be OFF with the menu AS.29.	1 to 9999 hours (AS.31)	

Table 7-2 Alarm codes and troubleshooting (2/3)

*1: Water-cooled type model does not generate this alarm.

*2: Notice on mechanical seal replacement.

Mechanical seal replacement is limited to 2 times.

If the cumulative operation time of the pump exceeds 20,000 hours, please consider requesting pump inspection service.

	Table 7-3 Alarm codes and troubleshooting (3/3)							
Code	Alarm name	operation*1 (Default setting)	Cause / Remedy (Press the reset key after eliminating the cause.)					
AL41	Power stoppage	A.STP	Power supply has been stopped during the product operation. Restart the power supply after checking.					
AL42	Compressor waiting	A.RUN	Waiting for the compressor to be ready for operation. Wait for a while. The alarm will be reset automatically after starting operation.					
AL43 *1	Fan failure	P.RUN	Check that there is no power failure such as ground fault, short circuit, voltage fluctuation, abnormal interphase voltage, open phase, surge.					
AL45	Compressor over current	P.RUN	Check that there is no power failure such as ground fault, short circuit, voltage fluctuation, abnormal interphase voltage, open phase, surge. Release the compressor thermal trip referring to [7.3.2 How to release the thermal relay trip and circuit protector].					
AL47	Pump over current	A.STP	Check that there is no power failure such as ground fault, short circuit, voltage fluctuation, abnormal interphase voltage, open phase, surge. Release the pump thermal trip referring to [7.3.2 How to release the thermal relay trip and circuit protector].					
AL50	Incorrect phase error	A.STP	The phase of the power line is connected by incorrect phase.					
AL51	Phase board over current	A.STP	Check that there is no power failure such as ground fault, short circuit, voltage fluctuation, abnormal interphase voltage, open phase, surge. Release the circuit protector trip referring to [7.3.2 How to release the thermal relay trip and circuit protector].					

Table 7-3 Alarm codes and troubleshooting (3/3)

*1: Water-cooled type model does not generate this alarm.

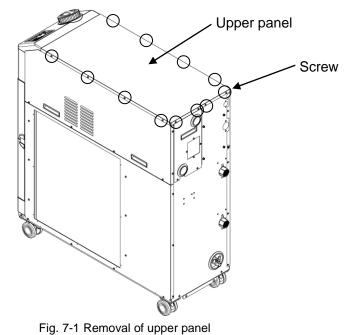
7.3.2 How to release the thermal relay trip and circuit protector

WARNING



Be sure to lock out and tag out the breaker of the facility power supply (customer power supply facility) before wiring.

- **1.** Shut of the breaker of the customer's power supply facility.
- **2.** Remove 12 screws to remove the upper panel.



3. Remove 7 screws to remove the panel for electrical unit.

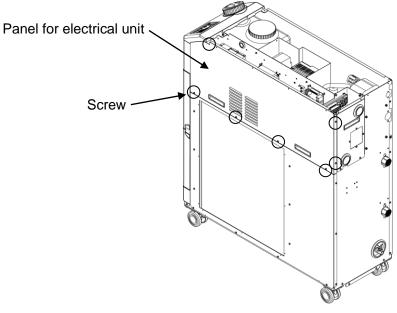
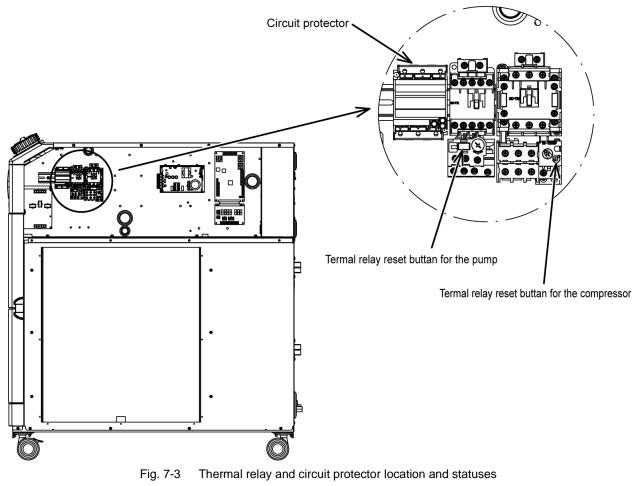


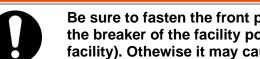
Fig. 7-2 Remove the panel of the electrical unit

4. Confirm if the thermal relay or the circuit protector are tripped. If the thermal relay tripped, push the reset buttan. If the circuit protector tripped, make it ON by pushing up the lever.



5. Fasten the front cover of the electrical unit.

WARNING



Be sure to fasten the front panel of the electrical unit before turn on the breaker of the facility power supply (customer power supply facility). Othewise it may cause an electrical shock and death.

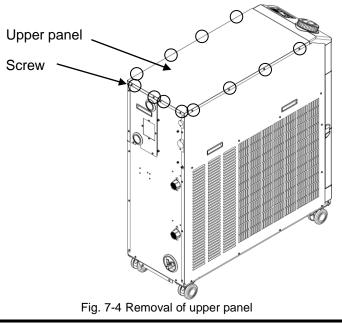
7.3.3 How to release the pump thermal trip

WARNING



Be sure to lock out and tag out the breaker of the facility power supply (customer power supply facility) before wiring.

- **1.** Shut of the breaker of the customer's power supply facility.
- **2.** Remove 12 screws to remove the upper panel.



3. Remove 15 screws to remove the Left side panel.

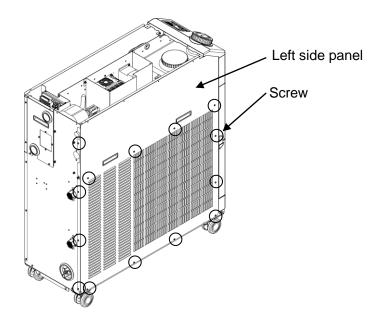


Fig. 7-5 Removal of Left side panel

4. Check if the pump thermal switch is tripped.

The pump thermal switch is under the rubber cover.

When you feel the pump thermal switch directly under the cover, the switch is tripped.

If you press the switch from the cover and you do not feel the switch head directly under the cover, the tripping is released.

(You can not see if the pump thermal switch is tripped from the appearance.)

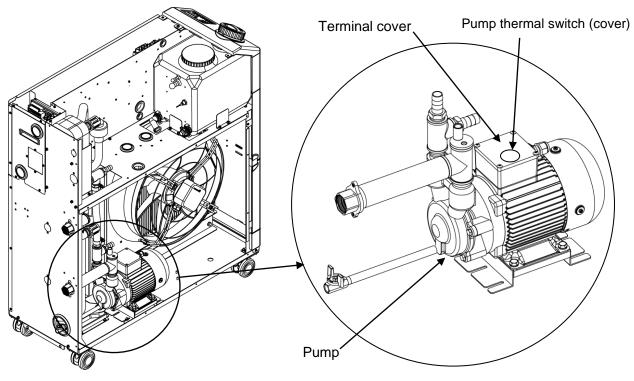


Fig. 7-6 Pump thermal switch location and statuses

5. Mount the side panel and the upper panel in the reverse order of the removal.

7.4 Other Errors

How to check other errors

The causes and remedies for failures that are not indicated by alarm numbers are shown in "Table 7-4".

Content of failure	Possible cause	Countermeasure
	The breaker of the user's power supply or/and the optional breaker is/are not turned ON.	Turn ON the breaker.
	The breaker of the user's power supply or the optional breaker has failed.	Replace the breaker.
The operation panel displays nothing.	No power supply. (e.g. Breaker(s) in the power supplying route has not been turned ON.)	Supply the power.
	The breaker for the user's facility or the optional breaker has tripped due to short-circuit or leakage of electricity.	Repair the short-circuited part or the electricity leaking part.
The [RUN] light does not turn ON when the	Communication setting has been turned ON.	Check if the communication setting has been turned ON.
[RUN/STOP] button is	Failure of the [RUN] light	Replace the controller.
pressed.	Failure of the [RUN/STOP] button	Replace the controller.

Table 7-4 Possible causes and countermeasures for failures without alarm number

* Check the supply voltage with a tester.

Chapter 8 Control, Inspection and Cleaning

8.1 Quality Control of Circulating Fluid and Facility Water

Use specified fluids only. If other fluids are used, they may damage the product, causing fluid leakage, or result in hazards such as electric shock or leakage of electricity.

When using clear water (tap water), ensure that it satisfies the water quality criteria shown in the table below.

WARNING

If the water quality standards are not met, clogging or leakage in the facility water piping, or other problems such as refrigerant leakage, etc., may result.

Table 8-1 Quality criteria for clean water (tap water)						
			Standard value			
	ltem	Unit	For circulating fluid	For facility water		
	pH (at 25°C)	-	6.0 to 8.0	6.5 to 8.2		
	Electric conductance (at 25°C)	[µS/cm]	100 to 300	100 to 800		
	Chloride ion	[mg/L]	50 or less	200 or less		
Standard	Sulfuric acid ion	[mg/L]	50 or less	200 or less		
item	Acid consumption (at pH 4.8)	[mg/L]	50 or less	100 or less		
	Total hardness	[mg/L]	70 or less	200 or less		
	Calcium hardness	[mg/L]	50 or less	150 or less		
	lon silica	[mg/L]	30 or less	50 or less		
	Iron	[mg/L]	0.3 or less	1.0 or less		
	Copper	[mg/L]	0.1 or less	0.3 or less		
Referential	Sulfide ion	[mg/L]	Not detected	Not detected		
item	Ammonium ion	[mg/L]	0.1 or less	1.0 or less		
nem	Residual chlorine	[mg/L]	0.3 or less	0.3 or less		
	Separation carbonic acid	[mg/L]	4.0 or less	4.0 or less		

* Quoted from JRA-GL-02-1994, The Japan Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Industry Association.

CAUTION

Replace the circulating fluid and/or the facility water if any problems are found in the regular check. Even if no problems are found, some of the water in the tank evaporates and impurity concentration in the circulating fluid increases. Replace the circulating fluid on the tank once in every 3 months. Refer to the section "7.2 Inspection and Cleaning" for regular inspection.

8.2 Inspection and Cleaning

WARNING

- Do not perform button operation or setting of this equipment with wet hands. Do not touch the electrical parts such as the power supply plug. It may cause an electric shock.
 - Do not splash water directly on the product or do not wash with water. It might cause electric shock, fire, or etc.
 - Do not touch the fins directly when cleaning the dust-proof filter. It may cause injury.

WARNING

0

Shut off the power supply to this product before performing cleaning, maintenance or inspection, or it may cause electric shock, injury, burn, or etc.When the panel has been removed for the purpose of inspection or cleaning, mount the panel after the work is completed.If the product is operated with the panel removed or open, it may cause injury or electric shock.

8.2.1 Daily check

Check the items listed below. If any abnormality is found, stop the operation of the product and turn the power supply OFF, and ask for service.

Item		Contents of check
Installation condition	Check the installation condition of the product.	Check that there is no heavy object on the product or excessive force appying to the piping. Temperature should be within the specification range of the product.
Fluid leakage	Check the connected parts of the piping.	Check that there is no fluid leakage from the connected parts of the piping.
Amount of circulating fluid	Check the liquid level indicator.	Fluid level should be between "HIGH" and "LOW" levels of the fluid level meter.
Operation papel	Check the indications on the display.	The numbers shown on the display should be clear and legible.
Operation panel	Check the functionality.	Check that the buttons, [RUN/STOP], [MENU], [SEL], [▼], and [▲], operate correctly.
Circulating fluid temperature	Check on the operation panel.	There should be no problem for operation.
Circulating fluid flow rate	Check on the operation panel.	There should be no problem for operation. If flow rate has become smaller, check for any clogging of the Y-strainer and clean it.
Operating condition Check the operating condition of the product		There should be no abnormality with noise, vibration, smell, or generation of smoke.
Facility water (for water-cooled type)	Check the facility water condition.	Check that the temperature, puressure and flow rate are within the specification ranges.

Table 8-2 Daily check items

8.2.2 Monthly check

Table 8-3 Contents of monthly check						
Item Contents of check						
Ventilating condition (air cooled type)	Clean the ventilating grilles.	Make sure the ventilating grilles are not clogged with dust, etc.				
Facility water (water cooled type)	Check the facility water.	Make sure the facility water is clean and contains no foreign matter.				

Cleaning of air ventilation port (Air cooled type.)

CAUTION



If the fins of the air-cooled condenser become clogged with dust or debris, heat radiation performance declines. This will result in the reduction of cooling performance, and may stop the operation because the safety device is triggered.

Clean the dust-proof filters with a long bristled brush or by air blow to prevent the fins from being deformed or damaged.

Removal of the dust-proof filter

- **1.** Dustproof filter is installed on the right side of the chiller.
- 2. Hold the pull at the bottom of the dustproof filter and lift the filter. Pull the filter forward, and lift it, then pull it downward. Care should be taken not to deform or scratch the air cooled condenser (fin) while the removal.

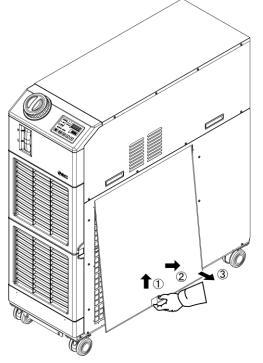


Fig. 8-1 Removal of the dust-proof filter

Cleaning of dust-proof filter

Clean the dust-proof filters with a long bristled brush or by air blow.

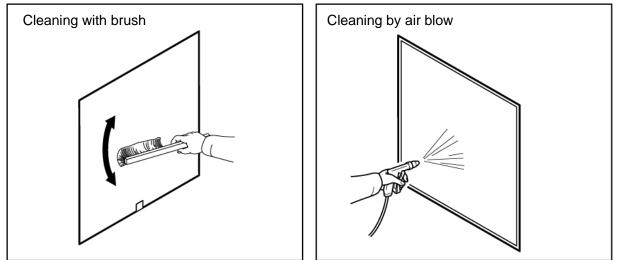


Fig. 8-2 Cleaning of the dust-proof filter

Mounting of dust-proof filters

Reassemble the filters in the reverse order to the removing procedure.

8.2.3 Inspection every 3 months

Table 8-4 Contents of every 3 months check

ltem		Contents of check
Power supply	Check the power supply voltage.	 Make sure the supply voltage is within the specification range.
Circulating fluid	Replace the circulating water (clean water) periodically.	 Ensure that the water has not been contaminated and that there is no algae growth. Circulating water inside the tank must be clean and there must not be foreign matter inside. Use clean water or pure water. The water quality must be within the range shown in Table 8-1. * It is recommended to replace the circulating fluid every 3 months when periodic maintenance is performed.
	Density control (When using 15% concentration ethylene glycol aqueous solution)	- Density must be within the range of 15 % +5/-0.
Facility water (For water-cooled type)	Check the water quality.	 Ensure that the water is clean and contains no foreign matter. Also check that the water has not been contaminated and there is no algae growth. The water quality must be within the range shown in Table 8-1.

Replacement of circulating fluid

- Replace the circulating fluid with new clean fluid periodically, or it may get algae or decompose.
- Circulating fluid to be supplied in the tank should satisfy the water quality specified in "Table 8-1".
- When using 15% ethylene glycol solution, check that the concentration is within the range of 15% +5/-0.
- Do NOT use chlorine-based or such types of detergents or cleansers.
- When using the Y strainer provided as an accessory for piping, clean the screen mesh inside the strainer at the same time as when replacing the circulating fluid.

Ensure that there is no circulating fluid in the thermo-chiller, user's equipment, and piping. Remove the cap and take out the screen mesh inside, and clean the screen mesh with compressed air or detergent. Use caution not to damage the screen mesh.

Clean the customer's facility water system (water cooled type)

- Clean the customer's facility water system and replace facility water.
- Facility water quality must satisfy the criteria specified in "Table 8-1"

CAUTION



If there is foreign matter accumulated or clogging in the facility water system, pressure loss increases with less flow rate, and it may damage the screen mesh.

8.2.4 Inspection every 6 months

Check for water leakage from pump

Remove the panel and check the pump for excessive leakage. If the leakage is found, replace the mechanical seal. Order the mechanical seal described in "8.3 Consumables" as a service part.

CAUTION

Leakage from the mechanical seal

It is impossible to prevent the leakage from the mechanical seal completely because of its structure. Although the leakage is described as 3cc/hr or less. The recommend life time of the mechanical seal before needing replacement is 6000 to 8000 hours.

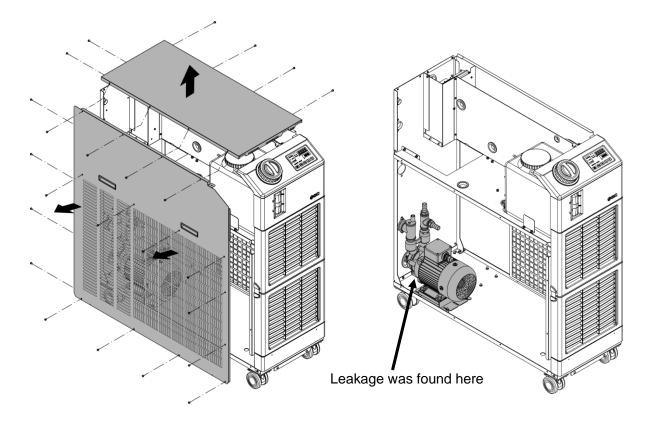


Fig. 8-3 Check for water leakage from pump

Inspection during winter season 8.2.5

CAUTION



Keep the power supply ON for these functions. These functions do not start when the power is OFF.

Anti-freezing function

This function prevents freezing of the circulating fluid while the product stops operation in the winter season with heat generated by automatically operating the pump. When there is a possibility of the circulating fluid freezing due to changes in the installation or operating environment (e.g. season, weather), set this function ON in advance.

*For details, refer to "5.11 Anti-freezing function".

Warming up function

This function maintains the circulating fluid temperature to the set warming-up temperature with heat generated by automatically operating the pump in the winter season or at night.

When the time required for increasing the temperature of the circulating fluid needs to be shortened at startup, set this function ON in advance. *For details, refer to "5.17 Warming up function".

For freezing of the facility water

When there is a possibility of the facility water being frozen, make sure to discharge all the facility water from the facility water circuit.

*For the details, refer to "8.4.2 Discharge of the facility water".

8.3 Consumables

Replace the following parts depending on their condition.

Part number	Name	Qty.	Remarks
HRS-S0306	Dust-proof filter	1	1 pcs are used per unit
HRS-S0307	Mechanical seal set	1	1 set are used per unit
HRS-S0350	Mechanical seal set	1	1 set are used per unit (For option M)

Table 9 5 Consumables

8.4 Operation Stop for an Extended Period of Time

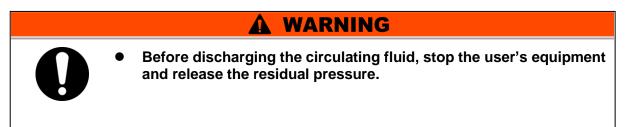
If there is a concern that the product will not be operated for an extended period of time or there is a possibility of freezing in the winter time, take the measures according to the instructions shown below.

- **1.** Turn OFF the earth leakage breaker of the user's power supply. (Turn OFF the breaker for the optional breaker for option B [Earth leakage breaker].)
- **2.** Discharge all the circulating fluid completely from the thermo-chiller.

Please refer to "8.4.1 Discharge of the circulating fluid" for the method of drain the circulating fluid from the product.

3. After discharging the circulating fluid, cover the product with a sheet (to be prepared by user) before storing the product.

8.4.1 Discharge of the circulating fluid



CAUTION

• For relocation or long-term storage, drain the residual liquid in the piping as much as possible. Residual liquid may drip during movement or installation.

1. Turn OFF the breaker of the user's power supply.

2. Place a container underneath the drain outlet.

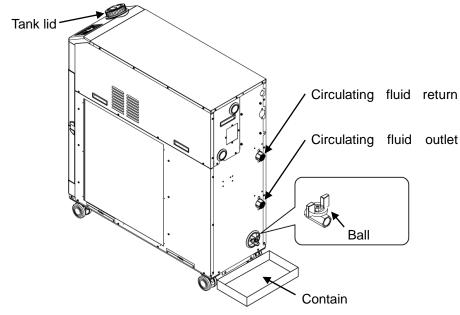


Fig. 8-4 Drain the circulating fluid

3. Remove the tank lid.

4. Open the ball valves of the drain port and drain the fluid.

- **5.** Confirm that all the circulating fluid has been drained from the product and the user's machine and piping, and apply air purge from the circulating fluid return port.
- **6.** After discharging the circulating fluid from the drain port, remove residual liquid in the tank using a syringe or waist cloth.

7. Close the ball valve and mount the tank lid.

• How to connect to the drain port

When piping the drain port, hold the ball valve of the drain port with a wrench not to rotate it.

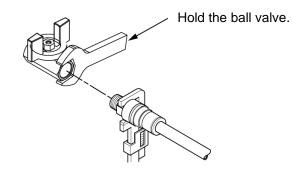
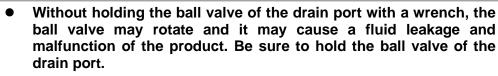


Fig. 8-5 Connection to the drain





8.4.2 Discharge of the facility water (Water-cooled type)

WARNING



Before discharding the facility water, stop operation of the user's equipment and release the residual pressure.

CAUTION

- For relocation or long-term storage, drain the residual liquid in the piping as much as possible. Residual liquid may drip during movement or installation.
 - **1.** Shut off the breaker of the customer's power supply.
 - **2.** Stop supplying the facility water and make sure there is no pressure in the facility water piping.
 - **3.** Remove the facility water piping from the product.
 - **4.** Open the Left side panel then, open the air vent valve. The facility water in the product will be drained from the facility water inlet port.

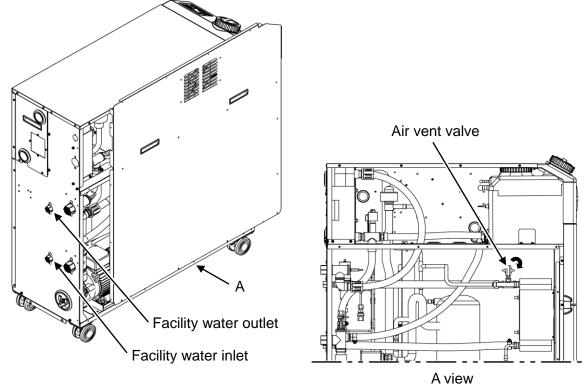


Fig. 8-6 Discharge of the facility water

5. After draining, shut the air vent valve and close the Left side panel.

Chapter 9 Documents

9.1 Specifications

9.1.1 HRS090-A*-20-*

Table 9-1 Specifications [HRS090-A*-20*]

	Ν	lodel			HRS090-A*-20-*		
Cooling met					Air-cooled refrigerated type		
Refrigerant					R410A (HFC)		
Quantity of r	efrigerant			kg	1.15		
Control meth				5	PIDcontrol		
Ambient temp	perature*1			°C	5 to 45		
	Circulating	fluid*2			Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water		
	Operating t		ure range*1	°C	5 to 35		
	Cooling ca	pacity 50/	/60Hz * ³	kW	8.0 / 9.0		
	Heating ca	apacity*4		kW	1.7 / 2.2		
	Temperatu	re stabilit	y* ⁵	°C	±0.5		
			flow rate z (Outlet) *6	L/min	29 / 45		
Circulating	Pump capacity	50/60H		L/min	55 / 68		
fluid system		Maximu height	5	m	50		
.,	Minimum operating flow rate L/min 50/60Hz *7				29 / 45		
	Tank capacity L			L	18		
	Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port				Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1)		
	Drain port				Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4)		
	Wetted material				Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic		
	Power sup	ply			3phase 200VAC(50Hz) ,3phase 200 to 230VAC(60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation)		
Electric	Recommended Rated earth leakage current			А	30		
system	breaker*8		Sensitivity	mΑ	30		
System	Rated operating current A			А	16 / 18		
	Rated power consumption kW (kVA) 50/60Hz *5			/ (kVA)	4.3 / 5.4 (5.5 / 6.0)		
Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A)				IB(A)	73		
Accessory					Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)* ⁹		
Weight (dry o	condition)			kg	Approx.136		
+1 Lies 15% ethylone glycal ague out calution if operating					ng in a place where the airculating fluid tamp, or ambient temperature is lower than		

*1 Use 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution if operating in a place where the circulating fluid temp. or ambient temperature is lower than 10 °C

 10 - C
 *2 Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid. Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994) 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution: diluted by tap water in condition above without any additives such as antiseptics. Deionized water: Conductivity 1µS/cm and higher (electrical resistivity 1MQ·cm and lower)
 (1) C

*3 (1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Criculating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (5)Power supply: AC200V

*4 (1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC200V

*5 (1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Heat load : Same as the cooling capacity, (5)Circulating fluid flow rate: Rated flow rate, (6)Power : AC200V, (7) External piping length: Minimum.

*6 When circulating fluid outlet port pressure = 0.5MPa.

*7 Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow rate is lower than this, please install a bypass piping.

To be prepared by the customer. A specified earth leakage breaker is installed for option B [Earth leakage breaker] of each model.
The anchor brackets (including M10 bolts) are used for fixation with the skid when this product is packed. The anchor bolts are not attached

9.1.2 HRS090-A*-40-*

Socialing method Alir-cooled refrigerated type Variation of refrigerant R4104 (HFC) Variation of refrigerant kg Variation of refrigerant Stole of the store o						
Name Refigerant R410A (HFC) Quantity of refrigerant kg 1.15 Duratity of refrigerant molecular PIDcontrol Ambient temperature* °C 5 to 45 Circulating fluid*2 Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water Operating temperature range*1 °C 5 to 35 Cooling capacity 50/60Hz*3 KW 8.019.0 Heating capacity KW 1.77.2.2 Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 Stated flow rate 50/60Hz Sol/60Hz Could the rate L/min Sol/60Hz Stated flow rate Sol/60Hz / 7 L/min 29 / 45 Maximum operating flow rate L/min 29 / 45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid Rc14 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Vetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceram						HRS090-A*-40-*
Duantity of refrigerant kg 1.15 Control method PIDcontrol Ambient temperature*1 °C 5 to 45 Operating temperature*1 °C 5 to 35 Cooling capacity 50/60Hz*3 KW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity*0/60Hz*3 KW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity*0/60Hz*3 KW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 Circulating fluid capacity L/min 29 / 45 SU/60Hz L/min 55 / 68 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz** L/min 29 / 45 SU/60Hz L/min 20 Veted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat e						
Control method PIDcontrol xmbient temperature*1 °C 5 to 45 Circulating fluid*2 Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water Operating temperature range*1 °C 5 to 35 Cooling capacity 50/60Hz %KW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity*50/60Hz kW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 SoloOHz 29 / 45 29 / 45 Pump Maximum flow rate L/min 50 / 68 SoloOHz *** L/min 50 / 68 Maximum flitting m 50 SoloOHz *** L/min 29 / 45 Maximum maximum iffitig m Circulating fluid curculating fluid Rc1 (Symbol N: NPT1) Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Stainless Sensitivity A 20 breaker(Standard) Senstivity A 20						
Ambient temperature*1 °C 5 to 45 Circulating fluid*2 Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water Operating temperature range*1 °C 5 to 35 Cooling capacity 50/60Hz *3 kW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity 50/60Hz *4 kW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature subility*5 °C ±0.5 Fared flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6 ±0.5 Pump capacity Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz L/min S0/60Hz 1/min 29 / 45 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Earth leakage breaker(Standard) Sensitity mA 50/60Hz *6 A 4.4 / 9.1 Stainless, Cuppert (40 meshes) 25.4, Barret inpile 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (incl					kg	
Circulating fluid*2 Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water Operating temperature range*1 °C 5 to 35 Cooling capacity 50/60Hz *3 KW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity*4 KW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 Pump capacity Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outer) *6 L/min SoloHz Maximum Itrin 29 / 45 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 50 Maximum lifting capacity m 50 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 29 / 45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric trystem Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 SoloHz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Operating temperature range*1 °C 5 to 35 Cooling capacity 50/60Hz *3 kW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity ** kW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 Pump Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) ** L/min 29 / 45 Pump Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz ** L/min 50 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz ** L/min 29 / 45 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz ** L/min 29 / 45 Minimum operating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Vetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Earth Beaker (Standard) Sensitivity mA Sol60Hz ** A 8.4 / 9.1 Sol60Hz ** A 8.4 / 9.1 Sol60Hz ** A 8.4 / 9.1	Ambient temp				°C	
Cooling capacity 50/60Hz *3 kW 8.0 / 9.0 Heating capacity *4 kW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6 L/min 29 / 45 Pump capacity Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6 L/min 50 / 68 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 29 / 45 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 29 / 45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Solo0Hz *5 A Rated operating current A Rated opower consumption S0/60Hz *5						
Heating capacity ⁻⁴ kW 1.7 / 2.2 Temperature stability ⁻⁵ °C ±0.5 Pump Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) ⁺⁶ L/min 29 / 45 Pump Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz - 1 L/min 55 / 68 Ninimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz - 7 L/min 50 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1) Vetted material Stainless, Cupper/Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Stainless, Cupper/Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic So/60Hz - ⁵ Rated power consumption 50/60Hz - ⁵ Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Earth leakage Current A 8.4 / 9.1 So/60Hz - ⁵ A 8.4 / 9.1 So/60Hz - ⁵ KW (kVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) Sound level (Front m / Height 1m) - ⁵ dB(A) 75 Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc.		Operating t	emperati	ure range*1	-	
Temperature stability*5 °C ±0.5 Pump capacity Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6 L/min 29 / 45 Maximum flow rate system Maximum flow rate biologhtz L/min 55 / 68 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 29 / 45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc14 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Vetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Stainless, Cupper (Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, OR, PE, Carbon, Ceramic So/60Hz *5 A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated power consumption 50/60Hz *5 KW (kVA) Accessory Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Anchor brackets 2pcs, (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*5 Veight (dry condition) Kg Approx.136		Cooling ca	pacity 50	/60Hz * ³		
Circulating luid system Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Cutet).*6 L/min 29 / 45 Circulating luid system Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz L/min 55 / 68 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 50 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Earth leakage breaker(Standard) Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Cycention manual 2pc. (Englis				-		
Dirculating luid Sol60Hz (Outlet) ** L/min 29/45 Direction Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz L/min 55/68 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz ** L/min 29/45 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz ** L/min 29/45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic 3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric system Rated operating current A Current A Sol/60Hz *5 A SoudoHz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 SoudoHz *5 KW (kVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) SoudoHz *5 A 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Neration (Mo meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (Including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*6		Temperatu			°C	±0.5
Circulating luid system capacity 50/60Hz L/min 55/68 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz L/min 29/45 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz L/min 29/45 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric system Rated operating current 50/60Hz A			50/60H	z (Outlet) *6	L/min	29 / 45
Audional System Image: height system 50 Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 29 / 45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Electric system Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Earth leakage breaker(Standard) Rated current A Rated operating current s0/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Rated power consumption s0/60Hz *5 kW (kVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Meration manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Meratio	Circulating		50/60H	Z	L/min	55 / 68
Minimum operating flow rate 50/60Hz *7 L/min 29 / 45 Tank capacity L 18 Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric system Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Weight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CF Marking EMC directive 2014/30/EU	fluid system		height	5	m	50
Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric system Earth leakage breaker(Standard) Rated current A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Weight (dry condition) kg Approx.136	,					29 / 45
return port Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NP11) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NP11) Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NP11/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric system Rated operating current A So/60Hz *5 Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated power consumption 50/60Hz *5 A Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) Accessory KW (kVA) Veight (dry condition) kg Meight (dry condition) Kg Compliance EMC directive		Tank capacity L			L	18
Drain port Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4) Wetted material Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic Power supply 3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Electric system Earth leakage breaker(Standard) Rated current A Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 30 Rated power consumption 50/60Hz *5 KW (kVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) 0 Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Weight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Marking EMC directive					ng fluid	Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1)
Wetted material FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic 3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) 3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) 20 Earth leakage Rated breaker(Standard) Rated 20 Rated operating current A 30 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Rated power consumption kW (kVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Neight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Madring EMC directive 2014/30/EU						Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4)
Electric system Rated operating current A SO/60Hz *5 Rated operating current A SO/60Hz *5 Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) Rated operating current SO/60Hz *5 A 30 Rated power consumption SO/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Neight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Marking EMC directive 2014/30/EU		Wetted material				
Electric system Earth leakage breaker(Standard) Current A 20 Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 30 Rated power consumption 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)* ⁸ Weight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Marking EMC directive		Power sup	ply			
system 30 Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A Rated power consumption 50/60Hz *5 A Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) Accessory 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)* ⁸ Neight (dry condition) kg Compliance CE Marking	Electric				А	20
Rated operating current 50/60Hz *5 A 8.4 / 9.1 Rated power consumption 50/60Hz *5 kW (kVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Neight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Marking EMC directive		,	,		mA	30
50/60Hz*5 KW (KVA) 4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3) Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m)*5 dB(A) 75 Accessory Alarm cord list label 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Weight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Modeing EMC directive 2014/30/EU	system					8.4 / 9.1
Accessory Access			/ (kVA)	4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3)		
Accessory Accessory 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8 Neight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance CE Modring EMC directive 2014/30/EU	Sound level (Front 1m / Height 1m) *5 dB(A)					
Weight (dry condition) kg Approx.136 Compliance EMC directive 2014/30/EU	Accessory					2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A
Compliance CE Marking EMC directive 2014/30/EU	Weight (dry condition) kg				ka	
				EMC dire		
	standard	CE Mar	king			

Table 9-2 Specifications [HRS090-A*-40*]

*1 Use 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution if operating in a place where the circulating fluid temp. or ambient temperature is lower than 10 ⁰C

*2 Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid.

Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994)

Tab water. Standard of the Sapar Refregeration And Air Containing modely Association (RA GL-02-1994) 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution: diluted by tap water in condition above without any additives such as antiseptics. Deionized water: Conductivity 1µS/cm and higher (electrical resistivity 1M Ω -cm and lower) (1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Criculating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (5)Power supply: AC400V *3

(1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC400V *4

(1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Heat load : Same as the cooling capacity, (5)Circulating fluid flow rate: Rated flow rate, (6)Power : AC400V, (7) External piping length: Minimum. When circulating fluid outlet port pressure = 0.5MPa. Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow *5 *6

*7 The anchor brackets (including M10 bolts) are used for fixation with the skid when this product is packed. The anchor bolts are not

*8 attached.

9.1.3 HRS090-A*-46-*

			Tabl	e 9-3	Specifications [HRS090-A*-46*]
	Μ	odel			HRS090-A*-46-*
Cooling met	hod				Air-cooled refrigerated type
Refrigerant					R410A (HFC)
Quantity of r				kg	1.15
Control meth					PIDcontrol
Ambient temp				°C	5 to 45
	Circulating				Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water
	Operating t			°C	5 to 35
	Cooling cap		/60Hz * ³	kW	8.0 / 9.0
	Heating ca		5	kW	1.7 / 2.2
	Temperature stability*5			°C	±0.1
	Pump capacity	50/60H	Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6		29 / 45
Circulating		50/60H		L/min	55 / 68
fluid system		Maximu height	5	m	50
Gyotom	Minimum o 50/60Hz *7		g flow rate	L/min	29 / 45
	Tank capa	city		L	18
			ıtlet, circulatir	ng fluid	Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1)
	Drain port				Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4)
	Wetted ma	aterial			Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic
	Power sup	ply			3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) 3phase 460 to 480VAC(60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation +4%, -10% (Maximum voltage less than 500 VAC and no continuous voltage fluctuation)
Electric system	Earth	leakage	Rated current	А	20
eyetetti	breaker(Sta	andard)	Sensitivity	mA	30
	Rated operating current A				8.4 / 9.1
	Rated powe 50/60Hz*5	er consum	nption kW	/ (kVA)	4.4 / 5.6 (5.8 / 6.3)
Sound level	(Front 1m / F	leight 1n	n)* ⁵ d	IB(A)	75
Accessory		-			Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)* ⁸
Weight (dry o	condition)			kg	Approx.136
		1.1	EMC dire		2014/30/EU
Compliance	CE Mar	ĸing	Machinery c		2006/42/EC
standard	NRTL				E112803(UL61010-1)

Table 9-3 Specifications [HRS090-A*-46*]

*1 Use 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution if operating in a place where the circulating fluid temp. or ambient temperature is lower than 10°C

*2 Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid. Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994)

Tab water. Standard of the Sapar Refregeration And Air Conducting modely Association (AR GL-02-1994) 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution: diluted by tap water in condition above without any additives such as antiseptics. Deionized water: Conductivity 1µS/cm and higher (electrical resistivity 1MΩ·cm and lower) (1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Criculating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (5)Power supply: AC400V *3

*4 (1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: ÀC400V

(1)Operating ambient temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Heat load : Same as the cooling capacity, (5)Circulating fluid flow rate: Rated flow rate, (6)Power : AC400V, (7) External piping length: Minimum. When circulating fluid outlet port pressure = 0.5MPa. Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow rate and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow rate is placed in the properties of the placed in the properties of the placed in the properties of the placed in the placed *5 *6

*7 rate is lower than this, please install a bypass piping. The anchor brackets (including M10 bolts) are used for fixation with the skid when this product is packed. The anchor bolts are not

*8 attached.

9.1.4 HRS090-W*-20-*

	М	odel			HRS090-W*-20-*	
Cooling met					Water-cooled refrigerated type	
Refrigerant					R410A (HFC)	
Quantity of r	efrigerant			kg	1.15	
Control meth					PIDcontrol	
Ambient temp	perature*1			°C	5 to 45	
	Circulating	fluid* ²			Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water	
	Operating t			°C	5 to 35	
	Cooling cap		60Hz * ³	kW	9.0 / 10.5	
	Heating capacity ^{*4}			kW	1.7 / 2.2	
	Temperatur			°C	±0.5	
Circulating fluid system		Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6 L/min			29 / 45	
	Pump capacity	Maximum flow rate 50/60Hz		L/min	55 / 68	
		Maximu height	5	m	50	
	Minimum c 50/60Hz *7		flow rate	L/min	29 / 45	
	Tank capa			L	18	
	Circulating return port	fluid ou	tlet, circulatir	ng fluid	Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1)	
	Drain port				Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4)	
	Wetted material				Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic	
	Temperatur	re range		°C	5 to 40	
	Pressure ra	0		MPa	0.3 to 0.5	
acility	Required flow 50/60Hz			L/min	25 / 25	
water system	Eacility water pressure			MPa	More than 0.3	
	Facility wat	er inlet, o	utlet port		Rc1/2 (Symbol F: G1/2, Symbol N: NPT1/2)	
	Wetted ma	terial			Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger's brazing), Bronze, Brass PTFE, NBR, EPDM	
Electric system	Power sup	ply			3phase 200VAC(50Hz), 3phase 200 to 230VAC(60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation)	
	Recommen earth	ided Ieakage	Rated current	А	30	
	breaker*8	Ũ	Sensitivity	mA	30	
	Rated operating current A				13 / 14	
	Rated powe 50/60Hz*5		ption kW	/ (kVA)	3.3 / 4.2 (4.4 / 4.9)	
Sound level	(Front 1m / H	leight 1m)* ⁵ 0	B(A)	65	
Accessory					Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)* ⁹	
Mada to the total and the second	condition)			kg	Anchor brackets 2003. (including into boits 4003.)	

Use 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution if operating in a place where the circulating fluid temp. or ambient temperature is lower than *1 10 °C. Please discharge the facility water from the facility water circuit when there is a risk of freezing. Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid.

*2 Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid. Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994) 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution: diluted by tap water in condition above without any additives such as antiseptics. Deionized water: Conductivity 1µS/cm and higher (electrical resistivity 1MΩ·cm and lower) (1)Facility water temp:: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp:: 20 °C, (4)Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (5)Power supply: AC200V (1)Facility water temp:: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Pated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC200V

*3

rate, (5)Power supply: AC200V
(1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC200V
(1) Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Heat load : Same as the cooling capacity, (5)Circulating fluid flow rate: Rated flow rate, (6)Power : AC200V, (7)External piping length: Minimum
When circulating fluid outlet port pressure = 0.5MPa.

Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow *7

*8

rate is lower than this, please install a bypass piping. To be prepared by the customer. A specified earth leakage breaker is installed for option B [Earth leakage breaker] of each model. The anchor brackets (including M10 bolts) are used for fixation with the skid when this product is packed. The anchor bolts are not *9 attached.

9.1.5 HRS090-W*-40-*

	M	odel			HRS090-W*-40-*
Cooling meth	nod				Water-cooled refrigerated type
Refrigerant					R410A (HFC)
Quantity of r	efrigerant			kg	1.15
Control meth				J	PIDcontrol
Ambient temp				°C	5 to 45
	Circulating f				Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water
	Operating te	emperatu	ure range*1	°C	5 to 35
	Cooling cap			kW	9.0 / 10.5
	Heating ca	pacity*4		kW	1.7 / 2.2
	Temperatur	Temperature stability ^{*5} °C			±0.5
		Rated flow rate 50/60Hz (Outlet) *6 L/min		L/min	29 / 45
Circulating	Pump capacity	Maximu 50/60H	um flow rate	L/min	55 / 68
fluid system		Maximu height	5	m	50
	Minimum operating flow rate L/min				29 / 45
	Tank capac	ity		L	18
	Circulating fluid outlet, circulating fluid return port				Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1)
	Drain port				Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4)
	Wetted material				Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic
	Temperatur	e range		°C	5 to 40
	Pressure ra			MPa	0.3 to 0.5
Facility		Required flow			25 / 25
water system	Facility	water	pressure	MPa	More than 0.3
System	Facility water inlet, outlet port				Rc1/2 (Symbol F: G1/2, Symbol N: NPT1/2)
	Wetted ma	terial			Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger's brazing), Bronze, Brass PTFE, NBR, EPDM
	Power supply				3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation)
	Earth breaker(Sta	leakage	Rated current	А	20
Electric	Dieakei(Sia	nuaru)	Sensitivity	mA	30
system	Rated operating current A 50/60Hz *5				6.4 / 6.7
	Rated power 50/60Hz*5		KVV	′ (kVA)	3.4 / 4.2 (4.4 / 4.7)
Sound level	(Front 1m / H	eight 1m	ı) ^{∗5} d	B(A)	65
Accessory					Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manua 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A Anchor brackets 2pcs.(including M10 bolts 4pcs.)* ⁸
Weight (dry condition) kg					Approx.124
Compliance	CE Mark	. 1	EMC direct	ctive	2014/30/EU

Ose 15% error/ene grycol aqueous solution if operating in a place where the circulating fluid temp, or ar
 °C. Please discharge the facility water from the facility water circuit when there is a risk of freezing.
 Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid.

*2 Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994)

*3

Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994) 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution: diluted by tap water in condition above without any additives such as antiseptics. Deionized water: Conductivity 1µS/cm and higher (electrical resistivity 1MΩ · cm and lower) (1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (5)Power supply: AC400V (1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC400V (1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Heat load : Same as the cooling capacity, (5)Circulating fluid flow rate: Rated flow rate, (6)Power : AC400V, (7)External piping length: Minimum *4 *5

*6 When circulating fluid outlet port pressure = 0.5MPa.

Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow rate is lower than this, please install a bypass piping. The anchor brackets (including M10 bolts) are used for fixation with the skid when this product is packed. The anchor bolts are not *7

*8 attached.

9.1.6 HRS090-W*-46-*

Table 9-6 Specifications[HRS090-W*-46*]

			Table	9-6 St	pecifications[HRS090-W*-46*]
		odel			HRS090-W*-46-*
Cooling meth	od				Water-cooled refrigerated type
Refrigerant					R410A (HFC)
Quantity of refrigerant kg					1.15
Control meth					PIDcontrol
Ambient temp				°C	5 to 45
	Circulating f				Tap water, Ethylene glycol aqueous solution 15%, Deionized water
	Operating te			°C	5 to 35
	Cooling cap		0Hz *3	kW	9.0 / 10.5
	Heating cap		<i>c</i>	kW	1.7/2.2
	Temperature stability ^{*5} °C			°C	±0.1
			flow rate (Outlet) *6	L/min	29 / 45
Circulating	Pump capacity	50/60Hz	Maximum flow rate L/min 50/60Hz		55 / 68
fluid system		Maximu height	0	m	50
	Minimum of 50/60Hz *7	Minimum operating flow rate L/min			29 / 45
	Tank capac	ity		L	18
	Circulating fl	uid outlet	circulating flu	id return	Rc1 (Symbol F: G1, Symbol N: NPT1)
	Drain port				Rc1/4 (Symbol F: G1/4, Symbol N: NPT1/4)
	Wetted mat	terial			Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger brazing), Brass, Bronze, PTFE, FKM, EPDM, PVC, NBR, POM, PE, PP, Carbon, Ceramic
	Temperature	e range		°C	5 to 40
	Pressure rai	nge		MPa	0.3 to 0.5
Facility water	Required flo 50/60Hz	W		L/min	25 / 25
system	Facility wate	er pressur	e differential	MPa	More than 0.3
•	Facility wate	er inlet, ou	tlet port		Rc1/2 (Symbol F: G1/2, Symbol N: NPT1/2)
	Wetted mat	terial			Stainless, Cupper(Heat exchanger's brazing), Bronze, Brass, PTFE, NBR, EPDM
	Power supp	bly			3phase 380 to 415VAC(50/60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% (No continuous voltage fluctuation) 3phase 460 to 480VAC(60Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation +4%, -10% (Maximum voltage less than 500VAC and no continuous voltage fluctuation)
Electric system		leakage	Rated current	А	20
	breaker(Star		Sensitivity	mA	30
	Rated opera 50/60Hz *5	0		А	6.4 / 6.7
	Rated power 50/60Hz*5		KV	/ (kVA)	3.4 / 4.2 (4.4 / 4.7)
Sound level (Front 1m / He	ight 1m)*	⁵ C	B(A)	65
Accessory					Alarm cord list label 2pc.(English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Operation manual 2pc. (English 1pc./Japanese 1pc.), Y strainer (40 meshes) 25A, Barrel nipple 25A
					Anchor brackets 2pcs. (including M10 bolts 4pcs.)*8
Weight (dry condition) kg					Approx.124
Compliance	CE Marking		EMC direct		2014/30/EU
standard			Machinery directive		2006/42/EC
	NRTL				E112803(UL61010-1)

Use 15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution if operating in a place where the circulating fluid temp. or ambient temperature is lower than 10 °C. Please discharge the facility water from the facility water circuit when there is a risk of freezing. Use fluid in condition below as the circulating fluid. *1

*2

Tap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994)

*3

*4

Iap water: Standard of The Japan Refregeration And Air Conditioning Industry Association (JRA GL-02-1994)
15% ethylene glycol aqueous solution: diluted by tap water in condition above without any additives such as antiseptics.
Deionized water: Conductivity 1µS/cm and higher (electrical resistivity 1MΩ·cm and lower)
(1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (5)Power supply: AC400V
(1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3) Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC400V
(1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid flow rate : Rated flow rate, (4)Power supply: AC400V
(1)Facility water temp.: 32 °C, (2)Circulating fluid : Tap water, (3)Circulating fluid temp.: 20 °C, (4)Heat load : Same as the cooling capacity, (5)Circulating fluid outlet port pressure = 0.5MPa.
Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow rate *5

*6 Fluid flow rate to maintain the cooling capacity and to keep the circulating fluid outlet port puressure to 0.5MPa or less. If the actual flow rate is *7

lower than this, please install a bypass piping. The anchor brackets (including M10 bolts) are used for fixation with the skid when this product is packed. The anchor bolts are not attached. *8

9.1.7 Refrigerant with GWP reference

Table9-5 Refrigerant with GWP reference										
Refrigerant	Global Warming Potential (GWP)									
	Deculation (EU) No. 517/2014	Revised Fluorocarbons Recovery								
	Regulation (EU) No 517/2014 (Based on the IPCC AR4)	and Destruction Law								
	(Based off the IPCC AR4)	(Japanese law)								
R134a	1,430	1,430								
R404A	3,922	3,920								
R407C	1,774	1,770								
R410A	2,088	2,090								

9.1.8 Communication specification

Regarding the communication specification, refer to the operation manual communication function, HRX-OM-T004.

9.2 Outline dimensions

9.2.1 HRS090-A*-20/40/46-*

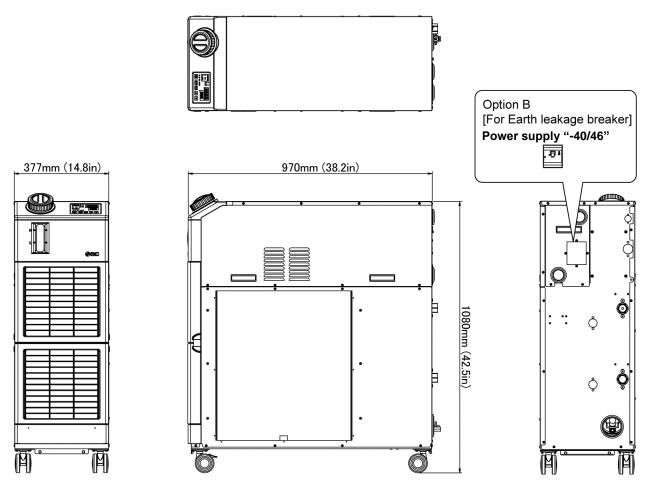
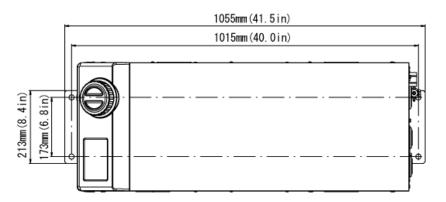
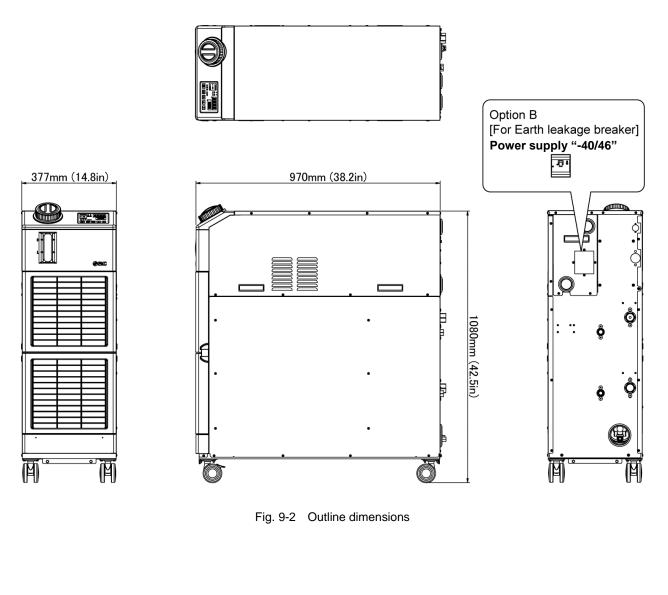


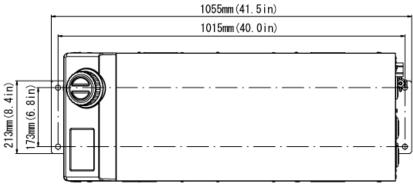
Fig. 9-1 Outline dimensions



Dimensions for the positions of the anchor bolts (View a-a)

9.2.2 HRS090-W*-20/40/46-*





Dimensions for the positions of the anchor bolts (View a-a)

9.3 Flow diagram

9.3.1 HRS090-A*-20/40/46-*

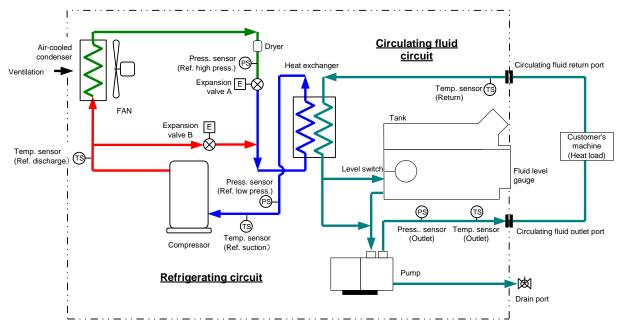


Fig. 9-3 Flow diagram(HRS090-A*-20/40/46*)

9.3.2 HRS090-W*-20/40/46*

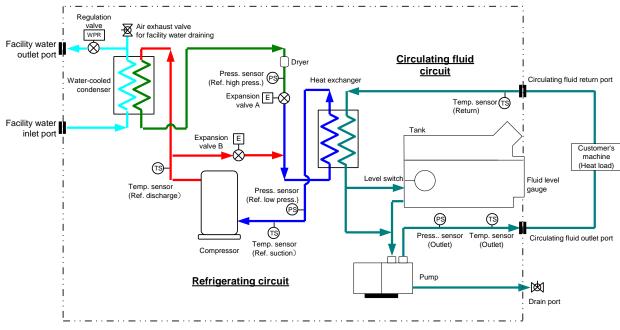
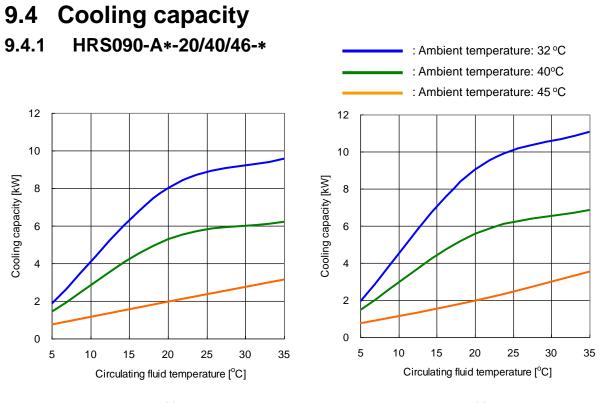
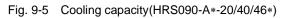


Fig. 9-4 Flow diagram(HRS090-W*-20/40/46*)



50Hz





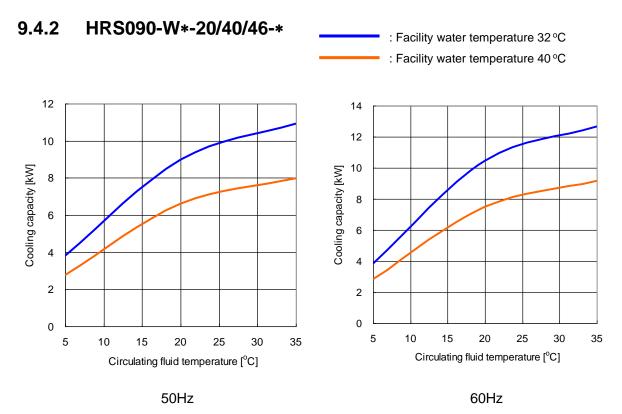


Fig. 9-6 Cooling capacity(HRS090-W*-20/40/46*)

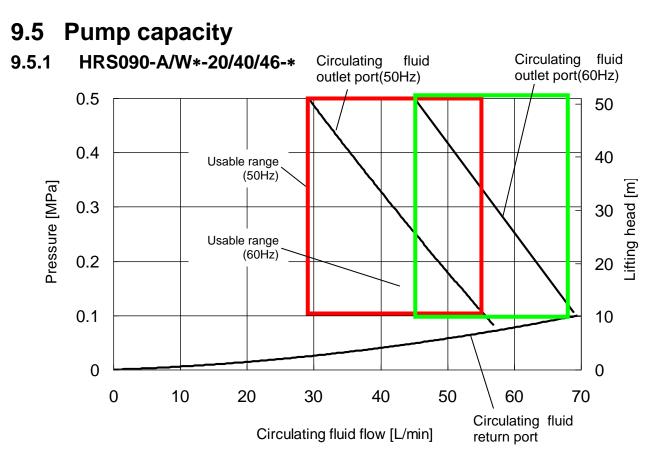


Fig. 9-7 Pump capacity (HRS090-A/W*-20/40/46*)

9.6 Types of hazard labels

(For HRS090-**-40/46-*)

The product has various potential hazards and they are marked with warning labels. Be sure to read this section before starting any work on the product.

Warning related to electricity

A WARNING								
	This symbol stands for a possible risk of electric shock.							
<u>//\</u>	The product is operated at high voltage and contains uncovered live terminals inside.							
	DO NOT operate the product without cover panels fitted.							
	DO NOT work inside this product unless you have been trained to do so.							

Warning related to high temperatures

This symbol stands for a possible risk of hot surface and burns.

WARNING

The product has surfaces that can reach high temperatures during operation. Even after the power is turned off, there can still be residual heat in the product.

- DO NOT operate the product without cover panels fitted.
- DO NOT start working inside the product until the temperature has decreased sufficiently.
- Warning related to rotating objects (Air cooled type only)





This symbol stands for a possible risk of cutting fingers or hand, or entanglement by rotating fan (For air-cooled type).

The product contains a cooling fan that rotates during operation of the product.

The fan can start and stop intermittently and without warning.
DO NOT operate the product without cover panels fitted.

9.6.1 Locations of Hazard Labels

There are various warning labels on the product to show the potential hazards.

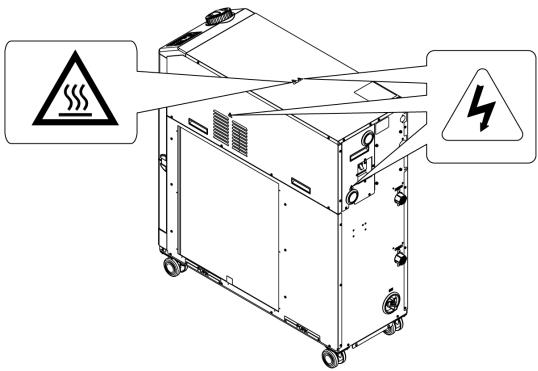


Fig. 9-8 Locations of Hazard Labels

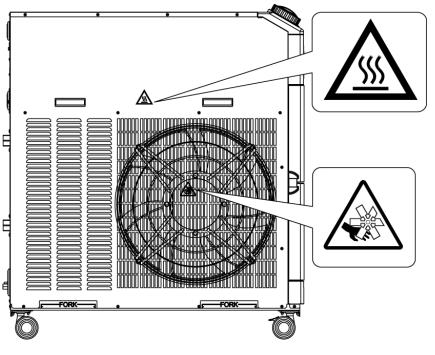


Fig. 9-9 Locations of Hazard Labels

9.7 Compliance standard

This system conforms to the following standards.

	Model	
CE Mark	HRS090-**-40-* HRS090-**-46-*	
NRTL	E112803(UL61010-1)	HRS090-**-46-*

Table 9-7 Compliance standard

9.8 Sample DoC.

Machinery Directive All applicable Essential Health and 2006/42/EC Env / ISO 12100:2010 2006/42/EC Safety Requirements of Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Essential requirements set out in Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 61000-6-2:2005 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 65081:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. Name and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Mr. G. Berakoetwa, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Daffees Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: Exourby Address Aff2100 Komsubara England BMS Autria Gradh (81) 255-5420 Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara England BMS Autria Gradh (81) 255-5420 Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara England BMS Autria Matematina & 6000 389 2374442 Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara England BMS Automation C2 s.r. (42) 127 782 Zapprestile States Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara	Ø SML) (E	Sample Doo							
SMC Corporation 4.14-1 Soto-Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0021 Japan declares under its sole responsibility, that the following equipment: Them Chiller HSS Series Serial No. : *0001 to *Z999 sin conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation and has been demonstrated to fulf requirements with reference to the harmonised standard(s) as listed below. <u>Directive</u> Requirements Harmonised standard (s) as listed below. <u>Directive</u> All applicable Essential Health and 2006/42/EC EN / ISO 12100:2010 2006/42/EC Safety Requirements set out 2011/05/EU Essential requirements set out 10 EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/663. EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/663. EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/663. EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6:2005 2015/2016/2017 (2) Instributor in EU and EFTA En 4000 2000 2016/2017/2017 EN 6000 2000 2016/2017/2017/2017/2017/2017/2017/2017/2017		EU DE								
4-14-1 Solo-Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0021 Japan declares under its sole responsibility, that the following equipment: Thermo Chiller BYS Series Serial NO. * *001 to *Z999 is nonformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation and has been demonstrated to fulficient with reference to the harmonised standard(s) as listed below <u>Directive Mapping Colleges Serial Health and Harmonised standard(s) as listed below <u>Directive Mapping Colleges Serial Health and Englements of Annex I EN 6000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Annex I EN 61000-6-4:2005 2014/2015 2014/2015 2015/663 The Series Soft the person authorised to complite the technical file: M. 5. Berakoetxa, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC European Zone, SMC European Zone, SMC European 2006 2007 2014/2015 2014/40/EU ZONE 2015 2015 2014/40/EU ZONE 2015 2015 2014/40/EU ZONE 2016 2007 2015 2015 2016/40/EU ZONE 2016 2007 2015 2015 2016/40/EU ZONE 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2015 2016/2000 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2000 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2015 2016 2007 2</u></u>			0	nginal dec	aration					
Thermo Chiller HSS Series Serial No. : *0011 o *Z993 is nonformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation and has been demonstrated to fulfi requirements with reference to the harmonised standard(s) as listed below. <u>Directive</u> Requirements <u>Machinery</u> Directive All applicable Essential Health and 2006/42/EC EN (150.0110*2010) <u>Line Chire</u> <u>Biophicable</u> Essential Health and 2006/42/EC EN 600204-1:2018 <u>Chire</u> <u>Biophicable</u> Essential requirements set out in EN 61000-6-2:2005 EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU <u>Biophicable</u> Essential requirements set out in EN 6100-6-2:2005 EN 61000-6-2:2005 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/8614 EN 61000-6-2:2005 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/8614 EN 61000-6-2:2005 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/8614 EN 61000-6-2:2005 (2) España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain En 61000 600 Directive <u>Company</u> <u>Machine Biogram 6000 State 22, 8-160 Wormstang <u>State Robolic Monartial Ammentia 62.0.0 133:254-2414 Wormstang Ed 6007 115 State 2015/255-2444 Wormstang <u>State Robolic Monartial Ammentia 62.0.0 133:137-170, 1307 128 Wormstang Ed 6007 115 Stat</u></u></u>		•	hiyoda-k	u, Tokyo 1	01-0021 Jaj	pan				
HRS Series Serial No : * 0001 to *2993 is in conformity with the relevant Union hamonisation legislation and has been demonstrated to fulfi requirements with reference to the hamonised standard(s) as listed below. Directive Requirements of Annex1 EN / ISO 12100-2010 2006/42/EC Safety Requirements of Annex1 EN / ISO 12100-2010 2006/42/EC Essential requirements set out in EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2014/30/EU Annex1 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2014/30/EU Annex1 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2014/30/EU Annex I En 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:	declares u	inder its sole respo	nsibility, that	t the following	equipment:					
requirements with reference to the harmonised standard(s) as listed below Directive Requirements Harmonised standard Machinery Directive All applicable Essential Health and EN / ISO 12100:2010 2006/42/EC Safety Requirements of Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Restriction of substances as set out EN50581:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. Name and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Mr. 6. Berakoetxea, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A. Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Matrix Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: Explana Statusses 8, A7:2100 Komeukug Explana Statusses 8, A7:2100 Komeukug Biggian SMC Industrial Automation Bugaria E000 (398) 3771232 Explana Statusses 8, A7:2100 Komeukug Explana Statusses 8, A7:2100 Komeukug Biggian SMC Industrial Automation Bugaria E000 (398) 3771232 Explana Statusges 8, B111 St	HRS Se	eries	Z999							
Machinery Directive All applicable Essential Health and 2006/42/EC Env / ISO 12100:2010 2006/42/EC Safety Requirements of Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Essential requirements set out in Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 61000-6-2:2005 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 65081:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. Name and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Mr. G. Berakoetwa, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Daffees Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: Exourby Address Aff2100 Komsubara England BMS Autria Gradh (81) 255-5420 Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara England BMS Autria Gradh (81) 255-5420 Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara England BMS Autria Matematina & 6000 389 2374442 Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara England BMS Automation C2 s.r. (42) 127 782 Zapprestile States Bindratals & Afr2100 Komsubara										
2006/42/EC Safety Requirements of Annex I EN 60204-1:2018 EMC Directive Essential requirements set out in EN 61000-6-2:2005 2014/30/EU Annex I EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 RoHS Directive Restriction of substances as set out EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 Autora Subcarded and substances as set out EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 Control Subcarded and substances and soft EN 61000-6-4:2007 More and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Subcarded and substances and soft ENC 64000-6000 More and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Subcarded and the annex (1) 1015 Vitoria, Spain Englise Importer/Distributor in EU and ETCA: Englise and the annex (1) 1015 Vitoria, Spain Englise annex (1) 10000 Englise (1) 10000 Englise (1) 10000 Englise (1) 10000 Englise (1) 100000 Englise (1) 10000 Englise (1) 10000 Englise (1)	C	Directive		Requireme	nts	Harmonised standards				
EMC Directive Essential requirements set out in Annex I EN 61000-6-2:2005 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 In Annex II RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU ⁽¹⁾ Restriction of substances as set out in Annex II EN 50581:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 650581:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. En 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 EN 650581:2012 Name and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Mr. G. Berakoetxea, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain En 61000-602 Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: Commany Telephone Address Austra SMC Austra Matmation Bugara E000 1381: 2574442 Temessel 232, 8-1160 Wornelyem Eugan SMC Industria Automation C2 z.z. 1430: 5474442 Temessel 232, 8-1160 Wornelyem Eugan SMC Automation C2 z.z. 1430: 15712 86 Eastoney 1, 0, 1000 Zagre Carent Republic SMC Automation C2 z.z. 1430: 15712 86 Eastoney 1, 0, 1000 Zagre Finand SMC Automation C2 z.z. 1430: 1572 86 Eastoney 1, 10, 1000 Zagre Finand SMC Automation C2 z.z. 1430	Machi	nery Directive	All applic	able Essentia	al Health and	EN / ISO 12100:2010				
2014/30/EU Annex I EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:2 RoHS Directive Restriction of substances as set out EN50581:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. Name and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Kr: G. Berakoetxea, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: Expansion (2007) Address Sugara SMC Austria GridH (3) 252-5228 Girakotrase 8, AT-2100 Komeuturg Beigum BAC Beigum N.V.S.A. (21) 2-355-1444 Temesote 232, B2-160 Womeuturg Beigum BAC Beigum N.V.S.A. (23) 2-355-1444 Temesote 232, B2-160 Womeuturg Beigum BAC Beigum N.V.S.A. (23) 2-355-1444 Temesote 232, B2-160 Womeuturg Costa Budd (Industrijaka Automation C2 r.G. (420) 1370-137 28 Zagrebacita Avenja 104, 1000 Zagreb Costa Budd (Mustrijaka Automation C2 r.G. (420) 14-424-11 Hidrov 78 acc21200 Enco Entonia Resto Automation OU (37) 2151-1311 PUZ. Tilatinnityntet 4, 67-02031 Esco Prince SMC France (33) 1-4476-1000 Brossourg, Parc Casta 2 Resto MC Automation OV										
2011/65/EU(ii) in Annex II EN50581:2012 (1) Including substances added by Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863. Amme and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Mr. G. Berakoetxea, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: Exoting a status onbit of the technical file: Address SMC Austria GmbH (43) 2255-52280 Ginkstrase 8, AT-2100 Komelung Belgium SMC Belgium NUSA. (23) 255-1464 Trenessiel 23, D-160 Wormelgen Bulgaria SMC Industrial Automation Bulgaria E000 1359) 39744482 Bulgaria SMC Industrial Automation E00 1359) 29744482 Bulgaria SMC Industrial Automation C2 str.a. (42) 151 70 72 85 20 00 Epistowi (1) 000 2037 E00 Epist			Essentia		its set out in	EN 61000-6-2:2005 EN 61000-6-4:2007+A1:201				
Ame and address of the person authorised to compile the technical file: Mr. G. Berakoetxea, Director & General Manager, SMC European Zone, SMC España, S.A., Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria, Spain Importer/Distributor in EU and EFTA: <u>Country Company Telephone Address</u> <u>Austra SMC Austra SmbH</u> <u>Austra SMC Automatika Automatika 40.0.</u> <u>Cech Republic</u> <u>SMC Industrijaka Automatika 40.0.</u> <u>Cech Republic</u> <u>SMC Industrijaka Automatika 40.0.</u> <u>Cesh Republic</u> <u>SMC Automatika Automatika 60.0.</u> <u>Cesh Republic</u> <u>SMC Automatika Automatika 60.0.</u> <u>Cesh Republic</u> <u>SMC Automatika Automatika 60.0.</u> <u>Cesh Republic</u> <u>SMC Automatika Automatika 60.0.</u> <u>(145)</u> 7025329.00 <u>Eperkonvet</u> 1, DK-9700 Hortens <u>SMC Automatika Automatika 60.0.</u> <u>(131)</u> 1447-1000 <u>P77607, Mame La Vallee, Cedex 3</u> <u>Semany SMC Deutschiand GmbH</u> <u>(149)</u> 61024-2-0 <u>Bochming 17-16, C-63322 Bejetbach</u> <u>Bornany SMC Automatika Automatika 70, 1539, 1403-9003 <u>Deutschiand GmbH</u> <u>Hingary BMC Hungary Ibari Automatica 10, 114, 1149, 1510-24-25, 11430, 1140, 116, C-63322 Bejetbach</u> <u>Bornany SMC Peutschiand GmbH</u> <u>(149)</u>61024-2-0 <u>Borthagi</u> 1-15, C-63322 Bejetbach <u>Borthagi</u> 1-15, C-63322 Bejetbach <u>Borth</u></u>			Restrictio			EN50581:2012				
Austria SMC Austria GmbH (43) 2262-62280 Girakstrasse 8, AT-2100 Korneuburg Belglum SMC Industrial Automation Bulgaria ECOC (33) 3-355-1464 Terresselel 323, B-2160 Wornmeigem Bulgaria SMC Industrial Automation Bulgaria ECOC (38) 1 37D 72 88 Zagrebačka Avenja 104,10 000 Zagreb Creatia SMC Industrial Automation C2 s.r.o. (420) 541-624-611 Hudrown 38 02-61200 Bmo Denmark SMC Automatika d.o.o. (38) 1 37D 72 88 Zagrebačka Avenja 104,10 000 Zagreb Creatia SMC Industrial Automation C2 s.r.o. (420) 541-624-611 Hudrown 38 02-61200 Bmo Denmark SMC Automation OV (325) 200 125 29 00 Egeskowej 1, DK-4700 Horsens Estonia SMC Automation OV (358) 120-717355 Anagernitees, C-4824, Se-20231 Espoo France SMC France (33) 1-6476-1000 F-77607, Mame La Vallee, Cedex 3 Germany SMC Hungary Ipari Automatizaki K1. (35) 12-02717255 Anagernitees, 7-9 - P.C. 14342, Nea Fhiladelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Hungary Ipari Automation (Ireland) Limited (352) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dubin Istaid SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (350) 1-403-900 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Maas Road, Saggart, Co. Dubi		ña, S.A,.Zuazobide			uropean Zone,					
Belgium SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. (32) 3-355-1454 Terresselel 232, B-2160 Wommelgem Bulgaria SMC Industrial Automation Bulgaria EOCO (359) 2.9744492 Buchess Park. Sofa, Bulding 8-56. Floor, BG-1715 Sofia Creats SMC Industrial Automation C2 s.r.o. (420) 541-624-611 Hudcova 78a C2-61200 Bimo Denmark SMC Pneumatik A/S (45) 70 25 800 Egeskovvel 1, DK-8700 Horsens Estonia SMC Automation OV (332) 2513 513 PL27, Titatinnilynte 4, SR-02031 Espoo Finand SMC Automation OV (338) 207 513 513 PL27, Titatinnilynte 4, SR-02031 Espoo France SMC France (33) 1-6476-1000 #77607, Mame La Vallee, Cedex 3 Germany SMC Deutschiand GmbH (49) 5103-202-0 Boschring 13-15, D-63323 Egelsbach Greece SMC Hungary Ipari Automatzaliasi Kti. (36) 23-511-390 Torbdy u. 19, HU-2045 Torbkalint Hungary SMC Hungary Ipari Automatzaliasi Kti. (36) 139-9059-1 Via dele Dome Levoratvic, 20081, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza Latvia SMC Pneumation (UAB (371) 75-12-900 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italy SMC Hongary Ipari Automatzaliasi Kti. (371) 52-33-888 De Ruyterikade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam <			a 14, 01015 (Vitoria, Spain	uropean Zone,					
Bulgaria BMC Industrial Automatica Bulgaria ECOC0 (359) 2 9744492 Business Park Sorta, Bulding 8-4th Ploor, BG-1715 Softa Creatia SMC Industrijaka Automatika (Jo.o.) (385) 1 370 72 88 Zagrebačka Avenija 104, 10 000 Zagreb Creatia SMC Industrijaka Automatika (Jo.o.) (45) 70 25 39 00 Epsetowel 1, DK-8700 Horsens Estonia SMC Automation OU (372)651-0370 Värvi 5, D1621 Tailinn Finand SMC Automation OU (372)651-0370 Värvi 5, D1621 Tailinn Finand SMC Automation OU (372)651-0370 Värvi 5, D1621 Tailinn Finand SMC France (33) 14476-1000 1 Bouleward de Brasbourg, Parc Gutave Elfel, Bussy Saint Geon France SMC Industrial Automatzalidas Kft. (36) 210-2717255 Anagemissos 7-9 - P.C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Hougary Ipari Automatzalidas Kft. (36) 23-511-390 Torbday U. 19, HU-2045 Torbkalint Itaila SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (33) 1-437-8700 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Itaila SMC Procuratic Latvia SIA (371)761-7700 Dzelzavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Lubiania Latvia SMC Procuration UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Zagintio g. 96, LT-	Importer/	Distributor in EU	a 14, 01015 and EFTA	Vitoria, Spain Telephone						
Czech Republic SMC Industrial Automation CZ s.r.o. (420) 541-424-611 Hudicova 78a CZ-61200 Bimo Denmark SMC Pneumatik AVS (45) 70 25 29 00 Egetkorwei 1, DK-6700 Horsens Estonia SMC Automation OV (358) 207 513 513 PL72, Tilstinnitynte 4, SF-02031 Espoo Finland SMC Automation OV (358) 207 513 513 PL72, Tilstinnitynte 4, SF-02031 Espoo France GMC France (33) 1-6476-1000 Boschring 13-15, D-63329 Egelsbach Greece SMC Italia Helias Branch (30) 210-2717265 Anagemiseo 7-5 - P. G. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Industrial Automatizatiasi KN. (35) 23-511-390 Torbágy u. 19, HU-2045 Tortkholint Italia SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (353) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italia SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Zaigirio g. 96, LT-09300 Vinius, Lietuva Italia SMC Automation UAB (371) 57-13-90-20 Volizvein 13, Grantos Nonringspark, N-136ELysaker Poland SMC Cuematios Nonway AS (47) 571-39-02-20 Volizvein 13, Creations N-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Industrial Automation Poiska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 96 00 U. Stefana Ba	Importer/ Country Austria	Distributor in EU Compar	a 14, 01015 and EFTA	Vitoria, Spain Telephone (43) 2262-62280	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210	00 Komeuburg				
Denmark SMC Pneumatik A/S (45) 70 25 29 00 Epeskovvej 1, DK-8700 Horsens Estonia SMC Automation OU (372)651-0370 Vari 5, 10521 Tallinn Finland SMC Automation Oy (358) 207 513 513 PL72, Tilstimiltynte 4, 8F-02031 Espoo France SMC France (33) 1-6476-1000 1 Boulevand de Strasbourg, Parc Gustave Elfel, Bussy Saint Geor Germany SMC Deutschland GmbH (49) 6103-402-0 Sochring 13-15, D-53329 Egelsbach Greece SMC Italia Helias Branch (30) 210-2717265 Anagenitasos 7-9 - P.C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Italia Helias Branch (30) 039-0059-1 Via delie Donne Lavoratrici, 20061, Brugherio, Morxa and Brianza Latvia SMC Pneumatics Latvia SIA (371)781-77-00 Dzelzavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Zaijrio g. 6, L-09300 Vilnius, Lietuva Netherlands SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisveien 13c, Granfoss Nantrigspark, N-1366Lysaker Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisveien 13c, Granfoss Nantrigspark, N-1366Lysaker Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12	Importer/	Distributor in EU Compar SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation	a 14, 01015 l and EFTA y Bulgaria E000	Vitoria, Spain Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464	Girakstrasse 8, AT-21(Temesselei 232, B-21	00 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem				
Estonia SMC Automation OU (372)651-0370 Värvl 5, 10521 Tailinn Finland SMC Automation Oy (358) 207 513 513 1 Boulevand de Strasbourg, Parc Gustave Elffel, Bussy Saint Georg France SMC France (33) 1-6476-1000 1 Boulevand de Strasbourg, Parc Gustave Elffel, Bussy Saint Georg Germany SMC Deutschland GmbH (49) 6103-402-0 Boschring 13-15, D-63329 Egeisbach Greece SMC Italia Helias Branch (30) 210-2717265 Anagennizeos 7-9 - P. C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Industrial Automatzalási KR. (35) 23-511-3300 Torbágy u. 19, HU-2045 Torbholinit Ireland SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (35) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italya SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (371)781-77-00 Dzeizavas str. 117, Rija LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (371)781-77-00 Dzeizavas str. 117, Rija LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Netierland BV (31) 20-531-8888 De Ruyterhade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Prieumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volizvierli n3 c, Grantoss Natringspark, N-136Elysaker Poland SMC Routatrial Nutomatiza facia, Spoil.s.r.o. (42) 14-321321	Importer/ Country Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrijska Automat	a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 7344492 (385) 1 370 72 88	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselei 232, B-21 Business Park Sofia, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1	00 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Building 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Sofia 04,10 000 Zagreb				
France (33) 1-6476-1000 1 Boulevand de Strasbourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georg Germany SMC Deutschland GmbH (49) 6103-402-0 Boschring 13-15, D-63329 Egeisbach Greece SMC Italia Helias Branch (30) 210-2717265 Anagenitaso 7-9 - P.C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Industrial Automation (ineland) Limited (35) 23-511-330 Torobayu. 1.9, HU-2045 Torobayin, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dubin Italy SMC Industrial Automation (ineland) Limited (35) 039-3059-1 Via delie Donne Lavoratrici, 20061. J.Brugherio, Monza and Brianza Latvia SMC Pneumatics Latvia SIA (371)781-77-00 Dzelzavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Zajirio g. 96, LT-09300 Vilnius, Lietuva Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisvelen 13c, Granfoss Nortrigspark, N-1366Lysaker Norway SMC Romania 8.7.1 (40) 21-3205111 Str. Funzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Storwala SMC Romania 8.7.1 (40) 21-3205111 Str. Funzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Storwala SMC Romania 8.7.1 (41) 052-336-3131 Dordsystas 1, 20-245, Porto Romania SMC Romania 8.7.1 (41) 052-336-3131 Dordsraski 1, 2010 Trebnje Spain SMC Industrial Automatizacia, Spoi.sr.o. (42) 14-13-21321-1 Funtraski 1223, Te	Importer/ Country Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austris GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation	a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744492 (385) 1 370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselei 232, B-21 Business Park Sofia, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a CZ-6120	00 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Bulding B-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 00 Bmo				
France SMC France (33) 1-6476-1000 F-77607, Mame La Vallee, Cedex 3 Germany SMC Deutschland GmbH (49) 6103-402-0 Boschring 13-15, D-63329 Egelsbach Greece SMC Hungary Iparl Automatzálási Kft. (36) 210-2717255 Anagemiseos 7-9 - P.O. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Hungary Iparl Automatical (Ireland) Limited (353) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italy SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (353) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italy SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (371) 751-77-00 Dzelzavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Uthuania SMC Automation UAB (371) 751-77-00 Dzelzavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Uthuania SMC Automation UAB (371) 20-531-8888 De Ruyterixade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Pneumatics Latvia Size X, A. (39) 10499 745 Rua De EngFerraria Dias 452 4100-248, Porto Norway SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 96 00 U. Stefana Babrego 10A, Paas, 05-670 Bionie, Portugal SMC Romania S.r.J. (40) 21-3205111 Sk. Franzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Romania S.r.J. (Importer/ Country Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia	Distributor in EU Compar SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V.S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S	a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2252-52280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 9744492 (359) 1 370 72 89 (420) 541-424-511 (45) 70 25 29 00	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofia, 8 Zagrebačka Avenija 11 Hudcova 78a C2-512 Egeskovvej 1, DK-870	00 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Building 9-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 00 Bino 10 Horsens				
Germany SMC Deutschland GmbH (49) 6103-402-0 Boschring 13-15, D-53329 Egeisbach Greece SMC Italia Helias Branch (30) 210-2717265 Anagennizeos 7-9 - P.C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens Hungary SMC Industrial Automatzalási KR. (35) 23-511-3300 Torbágy u. 19, HU-2045 Torbholint Ireland SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (35) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italy SMC Taila S.p.A. (39) 039-9059-1 Via delle Donne Lavorabrid, 20861, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza Latvia SMC Nederland BV (37) 7531-9888 De Ruyteritade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Vialevien 13c, Grantoss Namingspark, N-1366Lysaker Poland SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-2305111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3305111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Pneumatics Swell as Automatzacia, Spol.s.r.o. (42) 41-32121-1 Bamarska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovakia SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-33051111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia <td>Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark</td> <td>Distributor in EU Compar SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V./S.A. SMC industrial Automation SMC industrijska Automation SMC Procumatik A/S SMC Automation OU</td> <td>a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.</td> <td>Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 9744492 (385) 1 370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370</td> <td>Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Várvi 5, 10521 Tallinn FL/22, Tilstinniltynte 4</td> <td>00 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Building 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 10 Bimo 10 Horsens , SF-02031 Espoo</td>	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark	Distributor in EU Compar SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V./S.A. SMC industrial Automation SMC industrijska Automation SMC Procumatik A/S SMC Automation OU	a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 9744492 (385) 1 370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Várvi 5, 10521 Tallinn FL/22, Tilstinniltynte 4	00 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Building 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 10 Bimo 10 Horsens , SF-02031 Espoo				
Hungary SMC Hungary (parf Automatial Kit. (36) 23-511-380 Tordbay. u. 19, HU-2045 Torkbalint Ireland SMC Industrial Automation (ireland) Limited (35) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dubin Italy SMC Industrial Automation (ireland) Limited (35) 039-9069-1 Via delle Donne Lavoratrici, 20061. JErugherio, Moriza and Brianza Latvia SMC Pneumatics Latvia SIA (371)781-77-00 Dzelzavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 20 8118 Zalgrino g. 96, LT-09300 Vilnius, Lietuva Netherlands SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisvelen 13c, Granfoss Nantrigspark, N-1366Lysaker Norway SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 96 00 U. Stefana Batorego 10A, Pass, 05-870 Bionie, Portugal SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3205111 Str. Funzei, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Stovakia Silovakia SMC Prieumatics Sweden AB (42) 41-321321-1 Fantraska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Silovakia SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (45) 9-603-12-00 Ethagsvägen 29-31, SE-14171 Segetrop Sweden SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (45) 9-603-12-00 Ethagsvägen 29-31, SE-14171 Segetrop Sweden SMC	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia	Distributor in EU Compar SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V.S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrijska Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO	a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2252-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 9744492 (385) 1 370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370 (358) 207 513 513	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Softa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 75a CZ-612 Egeskovvej 1, DK-870 Värvi 5, 10521 Tailinn PL72, Tilstinniityntë 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb	00 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Building 9-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 10 Bino 10 Horsens , SF-02031 Espoo ourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georges				
Ireland SMC Industrial Automation (Ireland) Limited (353) 1-403-9000 2002 Citywest Business Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Italy SMC Italia S.p.A. (39) 039-9059-1 Via delle Donne Lavoratrici, 2081, Brugherio, Moriza and Brianza Latvia SMC Pneumatics Latvia SIA (371)781-77-00 Dzelzavas str. 117, Rija LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Zaigirio g. 96, LT-05300 Viinius, Lietuva Netwerlands SMC Nederland BV (31) 20-531-8888 De Ruyteritade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Fineumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisveien 13c, Granfoss Natringspark, N-1366Lysaker Poland SMC Routalis S.r.I. (48) 22 211 96 00 U. Stefana Baborego 10A, Pass, 05-470 Bionie, Portugal SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-32051111 Str. Finizel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Rindustrijska Automatica G. 0. (38) 7388 5412 Mimskacesta 7, SLO-8210 Trebrie Slovakia SMC Pneumatics Swein A.B. (45) 74603-12-00 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweinen SMC Engarda, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweinen SMC Pneumatics Swein A.B. (44) 96-03-12-00 Ehargovágen 29-31, SE-14171 Segetor	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland Finland France Germany	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pineumatik A/S SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC France SMC France	a 14,01015 land EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o.	Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (365) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Várvi 5, 10621 Tallinn F-77, Tilstinniltynte 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Marre La V3 Boschring 13-15, D-63	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Building 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 20 Bimo 10 Horsens 10 Horsens 1, SF-02031 Espoo Nourg, Parc Guttave Elffel, Bussy Saint Georges allee, Cedex 3 2329 Egeisbach				
Italy SMC Italia S.p.A. (39) 039-9069-1 Via delle Donne Lavorabrid, 20861, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza Latvia Latvia SMC Pneumatrics Latvia SIA (371)781-77-00 Detazavas str. 117, Riga LV-1021 Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Žajginio g. 96, LT-05300 Winitus, Lietuva Netherlands SMC Nederland BV (31) 20-531-8888 De Ruyteritade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Violavelen 13c, Granfoss Namfingspark, N-1366Lysaker Poland SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 96 00 ul. Stefana Batorego 10A, Pass, 05-870 Boile, Portugal SMC Romania S.r.l. (40) 21-3205111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29,Sector 2 Bucharest Biovenia SMC Priemyselina Automatizacia, Spol.sr.a. (421) 41-321321-1 Fantranska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Silovenia SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (46) 94503-12-00 Ethagavågen 29-31, SE-14171 Segeitorp Switzerland SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Cazech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC France SMC Preutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch	a 14,01015) I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka do.o. 1025.r.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744492 (342) 541-424-611 (420) 541-424-611 (420) 541-424-611 (420) 541-424-611 (420) 541-424-611 (420) 541-424-611 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 11 Hudcova 78a C2-512 Epeskowej 1, DK-870 Värvi 5, 10521 Tallinn PL/22, Tils211 Tallinn PL/22, Til	00 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Building B-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 00 Bmo 00 Horsens , SF-02031 Espoo ourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georges alee, Cedex 3 3329 Egelsbach C. (14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens				
Lithuania SMC Automation UAB (370) 5 230 8118 Žalginio g. 96, LT-09300 Vilnius, Lietuva Netherlands SMC Nederland BV (31) 20-531-8888 De Ruyterkade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisvelen 13c, Granfoss Nanfingspark, N-1366Lysaker Poland SMC Bucursal Portugal, S.A. (351) 910 499 745 Rua De EngFerreria Dias 452 4100-246, Porto Romania SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3205111 Skr. FunzeL, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Priemyseina Automatica, Spol.sr.o. (421) 41-321321-11 Fantranská 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovenia SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (46) 8-603-12-00 Ethagevågen 29-31, SE-14171 Segetorp Switzerland SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN	Importer/ Country Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Cazech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Gereany Greece Hungary	Distributor in EU Compar SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V.S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC France SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Hungary Ipari Autom	a 14, 01015) I and EFTA y Bulgaria EOOD Ra d.o.o. 1 CZ s.r.o.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 9744492 (385) 1 370 72 84 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-217265 (36) 23-511-390	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Softa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 79a C2-612 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Värvl 5, 10521 Talinn PL72, Tilstinnitynde 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Marne La Va Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20	00 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Building 9-6th Floor, BG-1715 Sofia 04,10 000 Zagreb 00 Bino 10 Horsens , SF-02031 Espoo ourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georges alee, Cedex 3 3329 Egelsbach C. (14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törökbälint				
Netherlands SMC Nederland BV (31) 20-531-8888 De Ruyterkade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam Norway SMC Eneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Vollovelen 13c, Grantoss Naeringspark, N-1366Lysaker Poland SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 95 00 ul. Stefana Batorego 10A, Pass, 06-470 Bionie, Portugal SMC Sucursal Portugal, S.A. (351) 910 499 745 Rua De EngFerreria Dias 452 4100-246, Porto Romania SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3205111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovenia SMC Industrijaka Automatizacia, Spol.sr.o. (421) 41-321321-1 Fantranska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovenia SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Spain SMC Reumatics Sweden AB (45) 9-603-12-00 Ethagsvägen 29-31, SE-14171 Segeitorp Sweden SMC Schweiz AG (41) 052-396-3131 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfach 117, CH-8484, Weisslingen United Kingdom SMC Rneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation O/ SMC Automation O/ SMC France SMC Preutschiand GmbH SMC Italia Heilas Branch SMC Italia Heilas Branch SMC Italia Heilas Branch	a 14, 01015) I and EFTA y Bulgaria EOOD Ra d.o.o. 1 CZ s.r.o.	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 5103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (35) 1-403-9000	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-612 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Vari 5, 10621 Talimn PL72, Tilstinniltyntie 4 1 Boulevard de Straste F-77607, Mame La Vy Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busine	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Building 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 20 Bimo 10 Horsens 36F-02031 Espoo Jourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georges alee, Cedex 3 3329 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törökbälint ss Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin				
Norway SMC Pneumatics Norway AS (47) 67-12-90-20 Volisvelen 13c, Granfoss Næringspark, N-1366Lysaker Poland SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 96 00 U. Stefana Batorego 10A, Pass, 05-870 Bionie, Portugal SMC Roursal Portugal, S.A. (351) 910 499 745 Rua De EngFerreria Dias 452 4100-246, Porto Romania SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3205111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovenia SMC Industrial Automatizzola, Spol.s.r.o. (421) 41-321321-1 Fantranska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovenia SMC Industrijska Avtomatika d.o.o. (386) 7388 5412 Mirnskacesta 7, SLO-8210 Trebnje Spain SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (44) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Schwelz AG (41) 052-396-3131 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfach 117, CH-8484, Weissingen Sweden SMC Schwelz AG (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN United Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Carch Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V.S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation OU SMC Prace SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Hungary Ipari Autom SMC Hungary Ipari Automation SMC Hungary Ipari Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatics Latvia S	a 14, 01015 V I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECCO ka d.o.o. I CZ S.r.o. atzsijási Kft. atzsijási Kft.	Vitoria, Spain X: Telephone (43) 2262+62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744482 (385) 1 370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370 (33) 1-6476-1000 (33) 1-6476-1000 (34) 1-6476-1000 (35) 1-6476-1000 (35	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a CZ-612 Egeskovvej 1, DK-870 Värvl 5, 10521 Tailinn PL72, Tilstinniltyntie 4, Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Businet Via delle Donne Lavor Daeizavas str. 117, RI	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Suiding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 10 Broo 10 Horsens (SF-02031 Espoo iourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georges silee, Cedex 3 3329 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törökibälint ss Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin ratrid, 2061, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza (M ga LV-1021				
Poland SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 211 96 00 ul. Stefana Batorego 10A, Pass, 05-870 Bionle, Portugal SMC Sucursal Portugal, S.A. (351) 910 499 745 Rua De EngFerentra Dias 452 4100-246, Porto Romania SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3205111 Str. Funzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Rider Premyseina Automatizacia, Spol.sr.o. (421) 41-32121-1 Fantranska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovakia SMC Industrijska Avtomatika d.o.o. (386) 7388 5412 Mirnskacesta 7, SLO-8210 Trebnje Spain SMC Expaña, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Prieumatics Sweden AB (46) 8-603-12-00 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Switzeriand SMC Prieumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN Inted Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Iteland Itelay Labvia Lithuania	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation O/ SMC Automation O/ SMC France SMC Preumatics Labias SMC Hungary Ipari Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Preumatics Labias SMC Automation UAB	a 14, 01015 V I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECCO ka d.o.o. I CZ S.r.o. atzsijási Kft. atzsijási Kft.	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 5103-402-0 (36) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (353) 1-403-9000 (39) 039-9059-1 (371)781-77-00 (370) 5 230 8118	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofia, Iz Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a C2-612 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Vari 5, 10621 Talimn PL72, Tilstinnilynde 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Mame La Vy Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busine Via delle Donne Lavor Dazizavas str. 117, Ri Zaigirio g. 96, LT-0930	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem 80 Wommelgem 80 Wohn Floor, BG-1715 Softa 94,10 000 Zagreb 20 Bino 10 Horsens 5,8F-02031 Espoo 10 Horsens 816e, Cedex 3 3329 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törökbalint 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin rahtid, 20661, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza (M ga LV-1021) 10 Vinitus, Lietuva				
Portugal SMC Sucursal Portugal, S.A. (351) 910 499 745 Rua De EngFerrerra Días 452 4100-246, Porto Romania SMC Romania S.r.I. (40) 21-3205111 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Sector 2 Bucharest Slovakia SMC Priemyseina Automatizacia, Spol.s.r.o. (421) 41-321321-1 Fantranská 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovakia SMC Priemyseina Automatizacia, Spol.s.r.o. (421) 41-321321-1 Fantranská 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovenia SMC Industrijska Automatika d.o.o. (380 7388 5412 Mimskacesta 7, SLO-8210 Trebnje Spain SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Fineumatics Sweden AB (44) 952-395-3131 Dortstrasse 7, Postfach 117, CH-9454, Weisslingen United Kingdom SMC Prieumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN Tokyo, *th January 20** Hiroyuki Sakama Hiroyuki Sakama Hiroyuki Sakama	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Uthuania Netherlands	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Preumatik A/S SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Hungary Ipari Automation SMC Italia S.p.A. SMC Preumatics Latvia S SMC Automation UAB SMC Rederland BV	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOO te Bulgaria ECOO	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744492 (345) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (39) 039-9059-1 (371) 7781-77-00 (39) 039-9059-1 (371) 05230 8118 (31) 20-531-8888	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a CZ-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Várvi 5, 10621 Tallinn PL72, Tilstinniltynte 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Mame La V3 Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbägy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Olywet Businet Via delle Donne Lavor Decizavas str. 117, Ri Zalgirio g. 96, LT-093 De Ruyterkade 120, N	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem 60 Wonmelgem 9uilding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 9uilding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 90 Bimo 10 Bimo 10 Horsens 10 H				
Slovakia SMC Priemyseina Automatzacia, Spol.s.r.o. (421) 41-321321-1 Fantranska 1223, Teplickanadvahom, 01301 Slovenia SMC Industrijska Avtomatika d.o.o. (386) 7388 5412 Mimskacesta 7, SLO-8210 Trebnje Spain SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Expaña, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Expaña, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Expaña, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Schweiz AG (41) 1052-396-3131 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfach 117, OH-8484, Weissingen United Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN Tokyo, "th January 20** Hiroyuki Sakama	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Iteland Itelay Labvia Lithuania	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC Preumatik A/S SMC Automation OU SMC Preumatics Branch SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatics Latvia S SMC Automation U/AB SMC Pneumatics Norway.	a 14, 01015) I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o. 1025.r.o. atizaliasi Kft. (Ireland) Limited IA	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744492 (342) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372)651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (358) 207 513 513 (358) 207 513 513 (358) 207 513 543 (358) 2402-0 (351) 1-403-9000 (351) 1-403-9009-1 (371)781-77-00 (370) 5 230 8118 (31) 20-531-88888 (47) 67-12-90-20	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 11 Hudcova 78a C2-512 Epeskowej 1, DK-870 Värvl 5, 10521 Tallinn PL/22, Tistiniltymte 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Marne La V8 Boschring 13-15, D-53 Anagenniaeos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-2D 2002 Objwest Businei Via delle Donne Lavor Dzelzavas str. 117, RI Zaigirio g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruyterkade 120, N Voltavelen 13c, Grant	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Sulding 8-5th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 60 Wonmelgem 20 Bmo 20 Bmo 20 Bmo 20 Horsens 30 Horsens 310 Horsens 320 Egelsbach 52 Egelsbach 52 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin atrici, 2085, Burgherio, Monza and Brianza (M 29 LV-1021 10 Vinius, Lietuva L-1011 AB Ansterdam 20 Naringspark, N-1366Lysaker				
Slovenia SMC Industrijska Avtomatika d.o.o. (386) 7388 5412 Mimskacesta 7, SLO-8210 Trebnje Spain SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazbidea 14, 01015 Vitoria Sweden SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (44) 945-184-100 Ekhagsvågen 29-31, SE-14171 Segettorp Switzerland SMC Schweiz AG (41) 052-395-3131 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfach 117, OH-8484, Weissingen United Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 DAN	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Lithuania Netherlands Norway Poland Portugal	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC France SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia S.p.A. SMC Pneumatics Latvia S SMC Automation U/AB SMC Automation U/AB SMC Regenetic Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Sucursal Portugal, S	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria EOOD ka d.o.o. c C2 s.r.o. c C2 s.r.o. atzalási Kft. (ireland) Limited k AS Polska Sp. z o.o.	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 9744492 (359) 2 9744492 (359) 1370 25 89 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (39) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-380 (370) 52 30-511 (370) 52 30-8118 (371) 25-531-8888 (47) 67-12-90-20 (48) 222 211 96 00 (351) 910 499 745	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Várvi 5, 10621 Talilm PL72, Tilstinnitynte 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Mame La Va Boschring 13-15, D-53 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P Torbögv, u. 19, HU-20 2002 Clywest Businev Via deile Donne Lavor Dæizavas str. 117, Ri Zalginio g. 96, LT-0933 De Ruyterkad. 120, N Volisvelen 13c, Grants U. Stefana Batorego 1 Rua De EngFerreirio 1	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem 60 Wonmelgem 9uilding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 94,10 000 Zajreb 10 Bimo 10 Horsens 10 Horse				
Spain SMC España, S.A. (34) 945-184-100 Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Vitora Sweden SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (46) 8-603-12-00 Ethagsvägen 29-31, SE-14171 Segeitorp Switzerland SMC Schweiz AG (41) 052-396-3131 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfach 117, CH-8484, Weisslingen United Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Cro	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Beiglum N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Heilas Branch SMC Italia Heilas Branch SMC Italia Heilas Branch SMC Italia S.P.A. SMC Pneumatics Latvia S SMC Automation UAB SMC Pneumatics Latvia S SMC Pneumatics Norway SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Regeneratics Norway SMC Industrial Automation SMC Regeneratics Norway SMC Regeneratics Norway SMC Romania S.r.I.	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka d.o.o. I CZ S.r.o. I CZ S.r.o. atzaliási Kft. I (Ireland) Limited k Polska Sp. z o.o. A	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744452 (32) 3-355-1464 (359) 2 9744452 (385) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (35) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (35) 210-2717265 (36) 23-9069-1 (3710) 5 230 8118 (47) 67-12-90-20 (48) 22 211 96 00 (351) 910-499 745 (40) 21-3205111	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, E Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a CZ-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Värvi 5, 10621 Tallinn FU22, Tilstinnilymte 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Marne La V8 Boschring 13-15, D-61 Anagenniaeos 7-9 -P, Torbágy u. 19, HU-2D 2002 Otbywest Businet Via delle Donne Lavor Daeizavas str. 117, Ri Zalgino g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruyteria La Cogardi U, Stefana Batorego 1 Rua De EngFerrerira I Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Se	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem Building 9-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 04,10 000 Zagreb 20 Bimo 10 Horsens 10 Horsens				
Sweden SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB (45) 8-603-12-00 Eithagsvägen 29-31, 8E-14171 Segettorp Switzerland SMC Schweiz AG (41) 052-395-3131 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfach 117, CH-8484, Weisslingen United Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill, Miton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN Tokyo, *th January 20** Hiroyuki Sakama	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Carch Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Lithuania Netherlands Netherlands Norway Poland Portugal Romania Siovakia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V.S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatik A/S SMC Automation O/ SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Hungary Ipari Automation SMC Hungary Ipari Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Recenting S.I. SMC Priematics Norway, SMC Priematics Norway, SMC Priematics S.I.	a 14, 01015 \ l and EFTA y Bulgaria E000 ka d.o.o. 1025 s.r.o. 1025 s.r.o. 102	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (350) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (353) 1-403-9009 (350) 239-9059-1 (371)(781-77-00 (370) 5 230 8118 (31) 20-531-8988 (44) 22 211 96 00 (351) 910 499 745 (49) 22 211 96 00 (351) 910 499 745 (40) 21-3205111 (421) 41-321321-1	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofia, 8 Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6122 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Varul 5, 10621 Tailinn PL72, Tilstinnilyntie 4 1 Boulevand de Strast P-77607, Mame La Vv Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágyu, 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busines Via delle Donne Lavor Daeizavas str. 117, RI Žalgirlo g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruyteritade 120, N Volizvelan 32, Grantu V. Stefana Batorego Rua De EngFerenra I Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Se Fantranska 1223, Tep	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem Suiding 8-5th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 60 Wonmelgem 20 Bmo 10 Horsens 20 Bmo 10 Horsens 20 F-02031 Espoo 20 ung, Parc Gustave Eiffel, Bussy Saint Georges 21 sec. Context 22 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törökbälint 25 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 74tic, 20851, Burgherio, Monza and Brianza (M 29 LV-1021 10 Vinus, Lietuva LI-1011 AB Amsterdam 20 Namegark, N-1366Lysaker 10A, Pass, 05-970 Bionle, 20 Jas 452 4100-246, Porto Cor 2 Bucharest Ickanadvahom, 01301				
United Kingdom SMC Pneumatics (U.K.) Ltd. (44) 1908-563888 Uncent Avenue, Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK8 0AN Tokyo, "th January 20" Hiroyuki Sakama	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland Finland France Gereary Greece Hungary Iteland Italy Latvia Lithuania Netherlands Norway Poland Potugal Romania Slovatia Slovatia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC France SMC Deutschlamd GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia S.p.A. SMC Pneumatics Latvia S SMC Automation UAB SMC Nederland BV SMC Pneumatics Nonway SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Priemyselina Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Romania S.r.I.	a 14, 01015 \ l and EFTA y Bulgaria E000 ka d.o.o. 1025 s.r.o. 1025 s.r.o. 102	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-52280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (385) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (36) 23-511-390 (370) 5 230 8118 (371) 20-531-8888 (47) 67-12-90-231-88888 (47) 67-12-90-231-8888 (47) 67-12-90-231-88888 (47) 67-12-90-231-88888 (47) 67-12-90-231-8888 (47) 67-12-90-231-888 (47) 67-12-90-231-888 (4	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofa, I Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-512 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Vari 5, 10621 Talilm PL72, Tilstinniltyntie 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Mame La Vy Boschring 13-15, D-53 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busine Via dele Donne Lavor Dzelzavas str. 117, Ri Zalgirio g. 95, LT-0930 De Ruytentade 120, N Voltsveien 130, Grant u. Stefana Batorego 1 Rua De EngFerreira 1 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29,Se Fantranská 1223, Tep Mirskacesta 7, SLO-	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem 8ulding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 94,10 000 Zagreb 20 Bimo 10 Horsens 375-02031 Espoo 10 Horsens 3829 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törkibälint 15 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin rahtid, 20851, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza (M ga LV-1021 10 Vilnius, Lletuva LL-1011 AB Ansterdam 525 Namingspark, N-1366Lysaker 10A, Pass, 05-870 Blonte, Dias 452 4100-246, Porto Ctor 2 Bucharest Lickanadvahom, 01301 8210 Trebnje				
Tokyo, *th January 20** Hiroyuki Sakama	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Carch Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Lithuania Netherlands Netherlands Norway Poland Portugal Romania Siovakia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation AU SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Industrial Automation SMC Hungary (parl Autom SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Pneumatics Latvia S SMC Automation UAB SMC Pneumatics Norway, SMC Industrial Automation SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Norway, SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Automation SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Romania S.r.I.	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOD ka do.o. CZ s.r.o. CZ S.S.CZ S.	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-62280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (350) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (350) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-390 (351) 4-03-9005-1 (371)(781-77-00 (370) 5 230 8118 (31) 20-531-8888 (31) 20-531-8888 (31	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Park Sofia, 8 Zagrebačka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6122 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Varul S, 10621 Tailinn PL72, Tilstinnilyntie 4 1 Boulevand de Strass P-77607, Mame La Vv Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagennizeos 7-9 - P. Torbágyu, 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busines Via delle Donne Lavor Daeizavas str. 117, RI Žalgirlo g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruyteritade 120, N Volizvelan 134, Grand V. Stefana Batorego Rua De EngFerenra I Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Be Fantranska 1223, Tep Mirakacesta 7, SLO- Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Ekhagovágen 29-31, 2	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem 60 Wonmelgem 50 Juliding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 94,10 000 Zagreb 10 Bimo 10 Horsens 5,8F-02031 Espoo 10 Horsens 5,8F-02031 Espoo 10 Juliding Soft 10 Ju				
Hiroyuki Sakama	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Iteland Italy Latvia Lithuania Netwerlands Norway Poland Potugal Romania Slovakia Slovania Slovania Slovania Slovania Slovania Slovania	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC Automation OU SMC France SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Italia S.p.A. SMC Preumatics Latvia S SMC Automation UAB SMC Nederland BV SMC Preumatics Norway. SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Schweiz AG	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOOD ka d.o.o. CZ s.r.o. CZ S.F.O. CZ S	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-52280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (38)	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 233, B-21 Business Park Sofa, I Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-612 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Vari 5, 10621 Talilm PL72, Tilstinniltyntie 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Mame La Vy Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busine Via dele Donne Lavor Dzelzavas str. 117, Ri Zaigirio g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruytentade 120, N Voltsveien 136, Crant U., Stefana Batorego 1 Rua De EngFerreira 1 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29,Se Fantranska 1223, Teg Mirrskacesta 7, SLO- Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Ekhagsvägen 29-31, S	20 Komeuburg 60 Wonmelgem 8ulding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 9ulding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 90 Bimo 10 Horsens 10 Horsens 3829 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törkibälint Iss Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin rahtid, 20851, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza (M ga LV-1021 10 Vilnius, Lletuva LL-1011 AB Ansterdam Diss 452 4100-246, Porto Ctor 2 Bucharest Ickanadvahom, 01301 8210 Trebnje S Vitoria 82-14171 Segeitorp h 117, CH-4484, Weisslingen				
-	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Lithuania Norway Poland Portugal Romania Slovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Hungary (part Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Preumatics Latvia S SMC Preumatics Industrial SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Norway, SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics (U.K.) Lit	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOO Bulgaria ECOO atzálási Kñ. (CZ s.r.o. CZ S.S.CZ S.S	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-52280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (38)	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 233, B-21 Business Park Sofa, I Zagrebačka Avenja 1 Hudcova 78a C2-612 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Vari 5, 10621 Talilm PL72, Tilstinniltyntie 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Mame La Vy Boschring 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Citywest Busine Via dele Donne Lavor Dzelzavas str. 117, Ri Zaigirio g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruytentade 120, N Voltsveien 136, Crant U., Stefana Batorego 1 Rua De EngFerreira 1 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29,Se Fantranska 1223, Teg Mirrskacesta 7, SLO- Zuazobidea 14, 01015 Ekhagsvägen 29-31, S	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem 8ulding 8-6th Floor, BG-1715 Softa 94,10 000 Zagreb 10 Horsens 387-02031 Espoo 10 Horsens 3829 Egelsbach C. 14342, Nea Philadelphia, Athens 45 Törkibälint Iss Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin rahtid, 20851, Brugherio, Monza and Brianza (M ga LV-1021 10 Vilnius, Lletuva LL-1011 AB Ansterdam 1024, Pass, 05-870 Blonte, Dias 452 4100-246, Porto ctor 2 Bucharest Ickanadvahom, 01301 8210 Trebnje S Vitoria 82-14171 Segeitorp h 117, CH-4484, Weisslingen				
0	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Lithuania Norway Poland Portugal Romania Slovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Hungary (part Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Preumatics Latvia S SMC Preumatics Industrial SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Norway, SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics (U.K.) Lit	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOO Bulgaria ECOO atzálási Kñ. CZ s.r.o. CZ S.S.C.Z CZ S.T.O. CZ S.r.o. CZ S.S.C.Z CZ S.	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-52280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (38)	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Fark Sofa, E Zagrebacka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Varvi 5, 10621 Tallinn FUZ2, Tilstinnillyntie 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Marne La V8 Boschrig 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Ottywest Businet Via delle Donne Lavor Deelzavas str. 117, RI Zaigrio g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruyterkade 120, NV Vollsvelen 13c, Grant U. Stefana Batorego 1 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Se Fantranska 1223, Tep Mirriskacesta 7, BLO- Zuazobides 14, 01011 Ekhagsvägen 29-31, 3 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfac	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem 50 Wommelgem 50 Wommelgem 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Horsens 51 Fordotaline 52 Fordotaline 53 Fordotaline 53 Fordotaline 54 Torokbaline 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 54 Torokbaline 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 56 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 57 Child Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 58 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 59 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 59 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 51 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 52 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Saga				
General Manager	Importer/ Austria Belgium Bulgaria Crostia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia Lithuania Norway Poland Portugal Romania Slovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia Siovenia	Distributor in EU Compan SMC Austria GmbH SMC Belgium N.V./S.A. SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC Automation OO SMC France SMC Deutschland GmbH SMC Italia Helias Branch SMC Hungary (part Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Industrial Automation SMC Preumatics Latvia S SMC Preumatics Industrial SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Norway, SMC Romania S.r.I. SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics Sweden SMC Preumatics (U.K.) Lit	a 14, 01015 \ I and EFTA y Bulgaria ECOO Bulgaria ECOO atzálási Kñ. CZ s.r.o. CZ S.S.C.Z CZ S.T.O. CZ S.r.o. CZ S.S.C.Z CZ S.	Vitoria, Spain Vitoria, Spain (43) 2262-52280 (32) 3-355-1454 (359) 2 974492 (359) 1370 72 88 (420) 541-424-611 (45) 70 25 29 00 (372) 651-0370 (358) 207 513 513 (33) 1-6476-1000 (49) 6103-402-0 (30) 210-2717265 (36) 23-511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (37) (52) -511-380 (38)	Girakstrasse 8, AT-210 Temesselel 232, B-21 Business Fark Sofa, E Zagrebacka Avenija 1 Hudcova 78a C2-6120 Egeskowej 1, DK-870 Varvi 5, 10621 Tallinn FUZ2, Tilstinnillyntie 4 1 Boulevard de Strasb F-77607, Marne La V8 Boschrig 13-15, D-63 Anagenniseos 7-9 - P. Torbágy u. 19, HU-20 2002 Ottywest Businet Via delle Donne Lavor Deelzavas str. 117, RI Zaigrio g. 96, LT-0930 De Ruyterkade 120, NV Vollsvelen 13c, Grant U. Stefana Batorego 1 Str. Frunzel, Nr.29, Se Fantranska 1223, Tep Mirriskacesta 7, BLO- Zuazobides 14, 01011 Ekhagsvägen 29-31, 3 Dorfstrasse 7, Postfac	20 Komeuburg 60 Wommelgem 50 Wommelgem 50 Wommelgem 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Bino 50 Horsens 51 Fordotaline 52 Fordotaline 53 Fordotaline 53 Fordotaline 54 Torokbaline 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 54 Torokbaline 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 55 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 56 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 57 Child Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 58 Campus, Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin 59 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 59 Campus, Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 50 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 51 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Dublin 52 Campus, Co. Sagart, Co. Saga				

										0. 0		
	[Result										
	Operation conditions	Presence of error	Present/Not present									
c P		outlet press.	MPa									
Model no. Mfg. code	lei unun oled only)	Supply press.	MPa									
ual.	Facility wat שי שיטייי (Water-cooled only)	Flow rate	L/min									
ation man		Supply temp.	ç									
of the oper	uid	e G	MPa									
Daily Check" o	Circulating fluid circuit	ature	ç									
tion " 7.2.1	Operation panel	Operation										
Check Sheet		Display										
ily mo	Fluid amount	Inside/Outside of liquid level indicator range	Inside/Outside									
	Fluid leakage	Ii Present/ Not present										
TMO-C		Humidity	%									
Second the condition at start right after setting up.	Setting up conditions	Temperature	ů									
		Performed by										
For inform Check an		Date	Initial value (Default settind)									

Chapter 10 Product Warranty

1. Period

The warranty period of the product is 1 year in service or 1.5 years after the product is delivered whichever comes first.

2. Scope

For any failure reported within the warranty period which is clearly our responsibility, replacement parts will be provided. In that case, removed parts shall become the property of SMC. This guarantee applies only to our product independently, and not to any other damage incurred due to the failure of the product.

3. Content

- 1. We guarantee that the product will operate normally if it is installed under maintenance and control in accordance with the Operation Manual, and operated under the conditions specified in the catalog or contracted separately.
- 2. We guarantee that the product does not have any defects in components, materials or assembly.
- 3. We guarantee that the product complies with the outline dimensions provided.
- 4. The following situations are out of scope of this warranty.
 - (1) The product was incorrectly installed or connected with other equipment.
 - (2) The product was under insufficient maintenance and control or incorrectly handled.
 - (3) The product was operated outside of the specifications.
 - (4) The product was modified or altered in construction.
 - (5) The failure was a secondary failure of the product caused by the failure of equipment connected to the product.
 - (6) The failure was caused by a natural disaster such as an earthquake, typhoon, or flood, or by an accident or fire.
 - (7) The failure was caused by operation different from that shown in the Operation Manual or outside of the specifications.
 - (8) The checks and maintenance specified (daily checks and regular checks) were not performed.
 - (9) The failure was caused by the use of circulating fluid or facility water other than those specified.
 - (10) The failure occurred naturally over time (such as discoloration of a painted or plated face).
 - (11) The failure does not affect the functioning of the product (such as new sounds, noises and vibrations).
 - (12) The failure was due to the "Installation Environment" specified in the Operation Manual.
 - (13) The failure was caused by the customer disregarding "6. Request to customers".

4. Agreement

If there is any doubt about anything specified in "2. Scope" and "3. Content", it shall be resolved by agreement between the customer and SMC.

5. Disclaimer

- (1) Expenses for daily and regular checks
- (2) Expenses for repairs performed by other companies
- (3) Expenses for transfer, installation and removal of the product
- (4) Expenses for replacement of parts other than those in this product, or for the supply of liquids
- (5) Inconvenience and loss due to product failure (such as telephone bills, compensation for workplace closure, and commercial losses)
- (6) Expenses and compensation not covered in "2. Scope".

6. Request to customers

Proper use and maintenance are essential to assure safe use of this product. Be sure to satisfy the following preconditions. Please note that we may refuse to carry out warranted repair if these preconditions have been disregarded.

- (1) Use the product following the instructions for handling described in the Operation Manual.
- (2) Perform checks and maintenance (daily checks and regular checks) specified in the Operation Manual and Maintenance Manual.
- (3) Record the check and maintenance results on the daily check sheet attached to the Operation Manual and Maintenance Manual.

7. Request for Warranted Repair

For warranted repair, please contact the supplier you purchased this product from. Warranted repair shall be on a request basis.

Repair shall be provided free of charge in accordance with the warranty period, preconditions and terms defined above. Therefore, a fee will be charged for any repairs if a failure is detected after the end of the warranty period.

Revision

Rev.N : Jan.2022

SMC Corporation

4-14-1, Sotokanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0021 JAPAN Tel: + 81 3 5207 8249 Fax: +81 3 5298 5362 URL <u>https://www.smcworld.com</u>

Note: Specifications are subject to change without prior notice and any obligation on the part of the manufacturer. © 2022 SMC Corporation All Rights Reserved